

---

# University of Pretoria Yearbook 2025

---

## Faculty of Theology and Religion

### **Welcome to the Faculty of Theology and Religion**

The mission of the Faculty of Theology and Religion is to serve the church, community and science, bearing in mind our devotion to the African context and sensitivity to the concerns of different Christian traditions of faith. As John Mbiti once said: "You are because we are, we are because you are." Hence, we are proud to count people from across the world among our students and alumni.

### Faculty regulations and information

*The regulations for the degrees published here are subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information.*

*The General Academic Regulations and General Student Rules apply to all faculties and registered students of the University, as well as all prospective students who have accepted an offer of a place at the University of Pretoria. On registering for a programme, the student bears the responsibility of ensuring that they familiarise themselves with the General Academic Regulations applicable to their registration, as well as the relevant faculty-specific and programme-specific regulations and information as stipulated in the relevant yearbook. Ignorance concerning these regulations will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression, or basis for an exception to any of the aforementioned regulations.*

#### **1. General**

The programmes of the Faculty of Theology and Religion are aimed at theological training with a view to engage in community development, and to enhance knowledge of theology and religion as a discipline at undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Some programmes offer general training and formative development which can be used by churches as a basis for church-specific training. In addition to the programmes which are offered in cooperation with church partners, and offer both generally formative and church-specific formative theological training, there is also a much broader scope that considers Theology and Religion as an academic research field.

The programmes can be divided into two further categories:

- i. those intended for early specialisation [MTh, PhD]
- ii. those offering a broad, general education to a reasonably advanced stage, before focusing on a specific field of specialisation and research [BDiv, MDiv, MTh, leading to PhD].

#### **2. Academic literacy**

The academic literacy of all students who enroll at the University of Pretoria for the first time and all new undergraduate students enrolling with the Faculty of Theology and Religion for the first time will be assessed at the start of the academic year. It could be required from new postgraduate students to provide proof of their academic literacy.

#### **Students following a degree programme:**

The NSC Grade 12 English mark will be used to determine whether students in the Faculty of Theology and Religion should register for the academic literacy module (ALL 110). ALL 120 is compulsory for Theology undergraduate students.

- Home Language: Students with a 4-symbol or lower must register for ALL 110.



- First Additional Language: Students with a 5-symbol or lower will register for ALL 110. NB: Grade 12 examination - refers to the final National Senior Certificate examination.

### **3. Examination admission and pass requirements**

#### **Consult General Academic Regulations G10-G14, G24-G26, G36-G37 and G49.**

A performance mark of 40% in a module is required to be admitted to the examination.

Excluding cases where faculty regulations require a higher percentage, a subminimum of at least 40% is required in the examination in each module. Should the student fail to achieve the required subminimum, the lecturer could grant a supplementary examination provided that the average of the semester mark and the examination mark is at least 40%.

A final mark of at least 50% is required to pass. The pass mark for a mini-dissertation is at least 50%. The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

### **4. External examiners**

Also consult General Academic Regulations G26.1, G27, G38.2 and G39.12.1

The supervisor, at the recommendation of the head of the relevant department and approval of the Postgraduate Committee, must appoint external examiners as follows:

- for honours programmes: appoint an external examiner (national) for the research component.
- for master's coursework modules: one internal and one (national) examiner.

### **5. Dean's merit list for top achievers**

In order to qualify for the Dean's merit list, a student must have an outstanding academic record for completed studies.

Undergraduate students (BDiv, BTh and Dip[Theol]) must have achieved an average of 75%(GPA) (not rounded) or above in all of their years of study. No modules should have been repeated, all modules prescribed for a specific academic year level should be completed in that year.

Honours students must achieve an average of at least 75% (GPA) (not rounded). The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time and no modules should have been repeated.

Master's students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) (not rounded) or more, and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time.

The top achievers of the Faculty selected to be on the Dean's merit list will annually be acknowledged at a function hosted by the Dean.

### **6. Collaboration of the Faculty of Theology and Religion with the Centre for Faith and Community**

The Centre for Faith and Community offers the following one-year specialisation programmes as continued education programmes at NQF-level 8:

- Faith Communities and Missional Leadership
- Leadership in Urban Transformation
- Narrative Pastoral Care
- Pastoral Care and Counselling
- Personal and Corporate Coaching
- Youth Ministry

Students who have completed these courses may be admitted to the mainstream academic programmes in the following manner:

#### **Postgraduate Diploma (Theology)**



The abovementioned six programmes are offered as specialisations to be credited formally into the Postgraduate Diploma (Theology), based on students' entry-level qualifications. If the student has completed this programme, and has already completed a Bachelor's Degree in another discipline, or its equivalent, a student is credited with two to a maximum of four of the modules for the Postgraduate Diploma (Theology) for the Practical Theology and Missiology modules, in consultation with the respective heads of department. A student will be required to do two to four more modules from the other two prescribed clusters, as well as the integrative research report. The number of credits will be determined in consultation with the relevant heads of department and the programme manager.

### **Bachelor of Theology Honours**

A student, who already obtained a BTh degree, or its equivalent, is credited for having completed three of the four required modules of the honours degree in Practical Theology, once they completed one of the Centre's six specialisations. In addition, a student is required to complete a research report in the year of registering for the honours degree.

### **Master of Theology (coursework programmes)**

A student, who already obtained a BThHons degree, or its equivalent, can register for the coursework master's degree. A mini-dissertation based on research must also be developed and submitted. In specific cases, at the discretion of the relevant head of department, a student can register in a discipline other than Practical Theology, with recognition/credits awarded for modules where relevant.

## **7. PhD procedures**

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42 to G55.

First-year PhD students must defend their research proposals in their respective departments and in the format deemed appropriate by such department. Only on approval of the proposal at departmental defence process will a PhD student be allowed to commence with the research and register for a second year.

### **Evaluation of the thesis examiners' reports**

#### **Also refer to G50.4.4**

- i. Every examiner must independently and individually submit a report to the Head: Student Administration.
- ii. The examiners' reports are treated confidentially.
- iii. Every report must contain one of the following recommendations:
  - a. that the degree be conferred without any changes to be made to the thesis by the candidate;
  - b. that the degree be conferred as soon as minor changes have been made to the thesis by the candidate, to the satisfaction of the supervisor and the head of the department;
  - c. that the degree be conferred as soon as the candidate has made major changes to the thesis to the satisfaction of the examination panel;
  - d. that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to review the thesis and to resubmit the thesis at a later stage for re-examination;
  - e. that the thesis be rejected and that the candidate does not pass.
- iv. The examiners' reports are made available to the relevant head of department by the Head: Student Administration.
- v. In the case of a thesis, the examiners' recommendations made in terms of G50.4(4.4) are preliminary in nature and subject to the successful completion of revisions as required by the examiners and the recommendation of the Postgraduate Committee.
- vi. If the examiner's reports are conflicting or scenario iii (c) is relevant, the candidate should be called for oral questioning to confirm the recommendation of the panel. In this case:
  - a. The head of department or Deputy Dean of Research arranges and chairs an oral examination during which the candidate is required to do a presentation on the thesis. The examiners appointed in terms of



G50.4(4.1) constitute the examination commission for the oral examination. If an examiner is unavailable the supervisor calls upon one of the substitute examiners appointed in terms of G50.4(4.1) to act as a member of the examination commission. If the head of department is the supervisor, a head of department from one of the other departments must be appointed.

After the presentation by the candidate, the examination commission constitutes a closed meeting chaired by the relevant head of department to consider the success of the candidate's representation, to review all the examiners' reports and to submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee with one of the following recommendations:

- that the degree be conferred;
  - that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to review the thesis and to resubmit it at a later stage for re-examination; or
  - that the thesis be rejected and that the degree not be conferred on the candidate.
- b. In the case of G50.4 the supervisor provides a short report on the outcome to the Postgraduate Committee for recommendation to the Dean.
- c. If the examiners recommend revisions as set out in G50.4 these revisions must be completed and the revised thesis submitted to the supervisor and the head of department, or the examination committee, as required.
- d. The supervisor, in consultation with the head of department, makes the relevant section(s) of the examiners' reports available to the candidate in accordance with G50.4 in order for the necessary changes to be made to the thesis before the review or re-examination.
- e. If deemed necessary by the chair of the Postgraduate Committee, the examination commission may be constituted in a closed meeting (which may be conducted telephonically or electronically), chaired by the head of department, to consider the revised thesis, to review all the examiners' reports and to submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee.
- vii. If all the examiners recommended in terms of G50.4 that the thesis be rejected, the supervisor and the head of department review the examiners' reports and submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee.
- viii. The Postgraduate Committee makes a recommendation to the Dean as Chair of the Faculty Board, as follows:
- a. that the degree be conferred; or
  - b. that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to revise the thesis and to resubmit it at a later stage for review, by the head of the department; or
  - c. that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to revise the thesis and submit it for re-examination by the examination committee; or
  - d. that the thesis be rejected and that the degree not be conferred on the candidate.



## Undergrad Diploma/Certificate

### Diploma in Theology (06120004)

**Minimum duration of study** 3 years

#### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G1-G15.

- This programme offers general theological education to students who have passed the National Senior Certificate with admission to diploma studies. It also provides a basis for denominational programmes, formation and practical training with a view to the ministry.
- A fixed curriculum is prescribed.
- The student, who registers for this programme, has to submit his or her curriculum to the Programme coordinator for approval at the beginning of each academic year.
- Final-year students may not deregister any modules for the final year of study without permission from the Dean.
- The Diploma in Theology largely overlaps with the same subjects as for the two degree programmes in Theology, and students who obtain an average of 65% for the final year may be admitted to postgraduate study, with the approval of Senate.

#### Admission requirements

##### Important information for all prospective students for 2026

The admission requirements below apply to all who apply for admission to the University of Pretoria with a **National Senior Certificate (NSC) and Independent Examination Board (IEB) qualifications**. [Click here](#) for this Faculty Brochure.

| Minimum requirements                                       |           |
|--|-----------|
| Achievement level  |           |
| English Home Language or English First Additional Language | APS       |
| NSC/IEB  |           |
| 3  | <b>24</b> |

Applicants who indicate Theology as a first or second choice will be considered. Students who select Theology as a second choice may have to submit a motivation.

Life Orientation is excluded when calculating the APS.

Applicants currently in Grade 12 must apply with their final Grade 11 (or equivalent) results.

Applicants who have completed Grade 12 must apply with their final NSC or equivalent qualification results.

Please note that meeting the minimum academic requirements does not guarantee admission.

Successful candidates will be notified once admitted or conditionally admitted.

Unsuccessful candidates will be notified after 30 June.

Applicants should check their application status regularly on the UP Student Portal at [click here](#).

**Applicants with qualifications other than the abovementioned** should refer to the International



undergraduate prospectus 2026: Applicants with a school leaving certificate not issued by Umalusi (South Africa), available at [click here](#).

**International students:** [Click here](#).

### **Transferring students**

A transferring student is a student who, at the time of applying at the University of Pretoria (UP) is/was a registered student at another tertiary institution. A transferring student will be considered for admission based on NSC or equivalent qualification and previous academic performance. Students who have been dismissed from other institutions due to poor academic performance will not be considered for admission to UP.

**Closing dates:** Same as above.

### **Returning students**

A returning student is a student who, at the time of application for a degree programme is/was a registered student at UP, and wants to transfer to another degree at UP. A returning student will be considered for admission based on NSC or equivalent qualification and previous academic performance.

#### **Note:**

- Students who have been excluded/dismissed from a faculty due to poor academic performance may be considered for admission to another programme at UP, as per faculty-specific requirements.
- Only ONE transfer between UP faculties and TWO transfers within a faculty will be allowed.
- Admission of returning students will always depend on the faculty concerned and the availability of space in the programmes for which they apply.

### **Closing date for applications from returning students**

Unless capacity allows for an extension of the closing date, applications from returning students must be submitted before the end of August via your UP Student Centre.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

### **Chancellor's examinations**

*See also General Academic Regulation G12.5.*

A student who complies with all the requirements for the diploma with the exception of a maximum of two semester modules or one year-module, in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a Chancellor's examination in the same modules at the end of the following semester.

### **Promotion to next study year**

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G3.2

### **Academic exclusion**

The Dean may, on recommendation of the relevant Faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or for the following year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum set of requirements as stated in the regulations for the respective year of the study. The student may appeal against the academic exclusion, but it is advisable to address any problems as soon as possible. It remains the student's responsibility to approach the relevant lecturer as soon as academic problems are being experienced.

### **Pass with distinction**

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) (not rounded) in the





three years of study, provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Information on modules

- If a module does not attract enough student registrations to be presented economically, the Dean may decide to withdraw it. Students will be advised in time of such decisions in order to register for an alternative module.
- The timetable of lectures must be consulted.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester modules or one year module.

## Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 124

**All** prescribed modules must be taken at first year level

### Fundamental modules

[Academic information management 111](#) (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic information management 121](#) (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic literacy 110](#) (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic literacy for Theology 120](#) (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic orientation 105](#) (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

### Core modules

[Introduction to the New Testament 110](#) (NTL 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Gospels: Mark and Matthew 120](#) (NTL 120) - Credits: 10.00

[Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 110](#) (OTL 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Narratives in the Old Testament 120](#) (OTL 120) - Credits: 10.00

[Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 110](#) (PRT 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Theory of religion 110](#) (REL 110) - Credits: 12.00

[Kaleidoscope of religions 120](#) (REL 120) - Credits: 12.00

[Introduction to the study of religion 120](#) (RSM 120) - Credits: 10.00

[Faith and stories 110](#) (SHT 110) - Credits: 10.00

[History of Christianity in Southern Africa 120](#) (SHT 120) - Credits: 10.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

Minimum credits: 130

**All** prescribed modules must be taken at second year level

### Core modules

[Gospels: Luke-Acts 210](#) (NTL 210) - Credits: 10.00

[Johannine literature 220](#) (NTL 220) - Credits: 10.00

[Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 210](#) (OTL 210) - Credits: 10.00

[Poetry and apocalypses 220](#) (OTL 220) - Credits: 10.00

[Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 210](#) (PRT 210) - Credits: 10.00

[Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 220](#) (PRT 220) - Credits: 10.00

[Dynamics of religion 210](#) (REL 210) - Credits: 20.00



---

Introduction, key concepts and topics in missiology 210 (RSM 210) - Credits: 10.00

Theologies of the South 220 (RSM 220) - Credits: 10.00

Faith and beliefs 210 (SHT 210) - Credits: 10.00

Being human 220 (SHT 220) - Credits: 10.00

Theology in history 223 (SHT 223) - Credits: 10.00

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 125

**All** prescribed modules must be taken at final year level

### Core modules

Community engagement 300 (CYE 300) - Credits: 15.00

Paul 310 (NTL 310) - Credits: 10.00

Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings 320 (NTL 320) - Credits: 10.00

The Pentateuch 310 (OTL 310) - Credits: 10.00

The Prophets 320 (OTL 320) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 310 (PRT 310) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Living the faith 320 (PRT 320) - Credits: 10.00

Mission in practice 310 (RSM 310) - Credits: 10.00

Church planting 320 (RSM 320) - Credits: 10.00

Church and community 310 (SHT 310) - Credits: 10.00

Living as Christians 313 (SHT 313) - Credits: 10.00

Contemporary theological discourses I 320 (SHT 320) - Credits: 10.00





## Undergraduate Degree

### Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv] (06130008)

**Minimum duration of study** 4 years

#### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G1-G15.

- This programme provides theological training and formation aimed at the needs of churches. It comprises two aspects, namely a general denominational aspect and a specific denominational aspect. The structure of the programme is determined by a balance between the critical reading of the texts that are part of the Christian canon as well as related literature, historical and systematic theology, and the applied dimensions in the field of theology.
- The outcome that the programme aims to achieve, is theoretically supported formation aimed at a broad spectrum of ministerial needs. For this purpose, certain elements of the programme are presented in partnership with churches that support the programme.
- A student who registers for this programme has to submit his or her curriculum to the Dean for approval at the beginning of each year.
- Final-year students may not deregister any modules for the final year of study without permission from the Dean.

#### Admission requirements

##### Important information for all prospective students for 2026

The admission requirements below apply to all who apply for admission to the University of Pretoria with a **National Senior Certificate (NSC) and Independent Examination Board (IEB) qualifications**. [Click here for this Faculty Brochure](#).

| Minimum requirements  |            |
|---|------------|
| Achievement level   |            |
| <b>English Home Language or English First Additional Language</b> | <b>APS</b> |
| NSC/IEB   |            |
| 4   | <b>28</b>  |

Applicants who indicate Theology as a first or second choice will be considered. Students who select Theology as a second choice may have to submit a motivation.

Life Orientation is excluded when calculating the APS.

Applicants currently in Grade 12 must apply with their final Grade 11 (or equivalent) results.

Applicants who have completed Grade 12 must apply with their final NSC or equivalent qualification results.

Please note that meeting the minimum academic requirements does not guarantee admission.

Successful candidates will be notified once admitted or conditionally admitted.

Unsuccessful candidates will be notified after 30 June.

Applicants should check their application status regularly on the UP Student Portal at [click here](#).

**Applicants with qualifications other than the abovementioned** should refer to the International undergraduate prospectus 2026: Applicants with a school leaving certificate not issued by Umalusi (South Africa), available at [click here](#).

**International students:** [Click here](#).

### **Transferring students**

A transferring student is a student who, at the time of applying at the University of Pretoria (UP) is/was a registered student at another tertiary institution. A transferring student will be considered for admission based on NSC or equivalent qualification and previous academic performance. Students who have been dismissed from other institutions due to poor academic performance will not be considered for admission to UP.

**Closing dates:** Same as above.

### **Returning students**

A returning student is a student who, at the time of application for a degree programme is/was a registered student at UP, and wants to transfer to another degree at UP. A returning student will be considered for admission based on NSC or equivalent qualification and previous academic performance.

#### **Note:**

- Students who have been excluded/dismissed from a faculty due to poor academic performance may be considered for admission to another programme at UP, as per faculty-specific requirements.
- Only ONE transfer between UP faculties and TWO transfers within a faculty will be allowed.
- Admission of returning students will always depend on the faculty concerned and the availability of space in the programmes for which they apply.

### **Closing date for applications from returning students**

Unless capacity allows for an extension of the closing date, applications from returning students must be submitted before the end of August via your UP Student Centre.

## **Examinations and pass requirements**

### **Chancellor's examinations**

*See also General Academic Regulation G12.5.*

A student who complies with all the requirements for the degree with the exception of a maximum of two semester modules or one year-module, in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a Chancellor's examination in the same modules at the end of the following semester.

### **Promotion to next study year**

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G3.2.

### **Academic exclusion**

The Dean may, on recommendation of the relevant Faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or for the following year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum set of requirements as stated in the regulations for the respective year of study. The student may appeal against the academic exclusion, but it is advisable to address any problems as soon as possible. It remains the student's responsibility to approach the relevant lecturer as soon as academic problems are being experienced.

### **Pass with distinction**

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) (not rounded) in the

four years of study, including the independent study (OST 400), provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Information on modules

- If a module does not attract enough student registrations to be presented economically, the Dean may decide to withdraw it. Students will be advised in time of such decisions in order to register for an alternative module.
- The timetable of lectures must be consulted.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester modules or one year module.

## Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 140

### Additional information:

**All** core and fundamental modules must be taken.

Two semester modules from any faculty must be taken as electives, providing that the requirements for the modules are met. The list below are electives from Theology and Religion but students are not limited to these.

### Fundamental modules

[Academic information management 111](#) (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic information management 121](#) (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic literacy 110](#) (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic literacy for Theology 120](#) (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic orientation 105](#) (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

### Core modules

[Greek 110](#) (GRK 110) - Credits: 12.00

[Greek 120](#) (GRK 120) - Credits: 12.00

[Hebrew 110](#) (HEB 110) - Credits: 12.00

[Hebrew 120](#) (HEB 120) - Credits: 12.00

[Introduction to the New Testament 112](#) (NTL 112) - Credits: 10.00

[Gospels: Mark and Matthew 122](#) (NTL 122) - Credits: 10.00

[Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 112](#) (OTL 112) - Credits: 10.00

[Narratives in the Old Testament 122](#) (OTL 122) - Credits: 10.00

[Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 112](#) (PRT 112) - Credits: 10.00

[Introduction to the study of religion 122](#) (RSM 122) - Credits: 10.00

[Faith and stories 112](#) (SHT 112) - Credits: 10.00

[History of Christianity in Southern Africa 122](#) (SHT 122) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

[Introduction to Community development 110](#) (CYE 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Researching communities 120](#) (CYE 120) - Credits: 10.00

[Theory of religion 110](#) (REL 110) - Credits: 12.00

[Kaleidoscope of religions 120](#) (REL 120) - Credits: 12.00

[Introduction to Spirituality 110](#) (SRY 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Religion, scripture and spirituality 120](#) (SRY 120) - Credits: 10.00



---

## Curriculum: Year 2

Minimum credits: 174

### Additional information:

**All** core modules must be taken.

Electives are optional and registration for these are subject to approval by Student Administration.

### Core modules

Greek 210 (GRK 210) - Credits: 16.00

Greek 220 (GRK 220) - Credits: 16.00

Hebrew 210 (HEB 210) - Credits: 16.00

Hebrew 220 (HEB 220) - Credits: 16.00

Gospels: Luke-Acts 212 (NTL 212) - Credits: 10.00

Johannine literature 222 (NTL 222) - Credits: 10.00

Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 212 (OTL 212) - Credits: 10.00

Poetry and apocalypses 222 (OTL 222) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 212 (PRT 212) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 222 (PRT 222) - Credits: 10.00

Key concepts and topics in missiology 212 (RSM 212) - Credits: 10.00

Theologies of the South 222 (RSM 222) - Credits: 10.00

Faith and beliefs 212 (SHT 212) - Credits: 10.00

Being human 222 (SHT 222) - Credits: 10.00

Theology in history 225 (SHT 225) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Leadership and Community Development 212 (CYE 212) - Credits: 10.00

Social and missional entrepreneurship 222 (CYE 222) - Credits: 10.00

Dynamics of religion 210 (REL 210) - Credits: 20.00

Ancient religions and health 220 (REL 220) - Credits: 20.00

Christian spirituality: Origins and dynamics 210 (SRY 210) - Credits: 10.00

Christian spirituality: Christian spiritual practices 220 (SRY 220) - Credits: 10.00

## Curriculum: Year 3

Minimum credits: 125

### Additional information:

**All** core modules must be taken.

Electives are optional and registration for these are subject to approval by Student Administration.

### Core modules

Community engagement 302 (CYE 302) - Credits: 15.00

Paul 312 (NTL 312) - Credits: 10.00

Deutero- and Trito-Pauline letters 322 (NTL 322) - Credits: 10.00

The Pentateuch 312 (OTL 312) - Credits: 10.00

The Prophets 322 (OTL 322) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 312 (PRT 312) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Living the faith 322 (PRT 322) - Credits: 10.00

Mission in practice 312 (RSM 312) - Credits: 10.00



Church planting 322 (RSM 322) - Credits: 10.00  
Church and community 312 (SHT 312) - Credits: 10.00  
Living as Christians 315 (SHT 315) - Credits: 10.00  
Contemporary theological discourses I 322 (SHT 322) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Community Development Praxis in community engagement I 312 (CYE 312) - Credits: 10.00  
Community Development Praxis II 322 (CYE 322) - Credits: 10.00  
Material religion 310 (REL 310) - Credits: 30.00  
Sociology of religion 320 (REL 320) - Credits: 30.00  
Christian spirituality and theology 310 (SRY 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Contextual and contemporary spirituality 320 (SRY 320) - Credits: 10.00

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

**All** core modules must be taken in the final year.  
Select **one** of the Research essay modules from the list.

### Core modules

General letters and Revelation 412 (NTL 412) - Credits: 10.00  
Life, text and context 412 (OTL 412) - Credits: 10.00  
Practical Theology: Integration 422 (PRT 422) - Credits: 10.00  
Philosophy of religion 1 410 (REL 410) - Credits: 20.00  
Philosophy of religion 2 420 (REL 420) - Credits: 20.00  
Missional ecclesiology in contemporary context 422 (RSM 422) - Credits: 10.00  
Contemporary theological discourses II 412 (SHT 412) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Research essay: New Testament and related literature 400 (NTL 400) - Credits: 30.00  
Research essay: Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures 400 (OTL 400) - Credits: 30.00  
Research essay: Practical Theology and Mission Studies 400 (PRT 400) - Credits: 30.00  
Research essay: Religion Studies 400 (REL 400) - Credits: 30.00  
Research essay: Systematic and Historical Theology 400 (SHT 400) - Credits: 30.00

## Bachelor of Theology [BTh] (06130010)

**Minimum duration of study** 3 years

### Programme information

This programme offers general theological education to students who have passed the National Senior Certificate with admission to degree studies. It also provides a basis for denominational programmes, formation and practical training with a view to the ministry.

A fixed curriculum with very few electives is prescribed. A student who registers for this programme, has to submit his or her curriculum to the Programme Coordinator for approval at the beginning of each academic year.

### Admission requirements

- The following persons will be considered for admission: a candidate who is in possession of a certificate that is



deemed by the University to be equivalent to the required Grade 12 certificate with university endorsement; a candidate who is a graduate from another tertiary institution or has been granted the status of a graduate of such an institution; and a candidate who is a graduate of another faculty at the University of Pretoria.

- Life Orientation is excluded in the calculation of the APS.

**University of Pretoria website:** [click here](#)

**National Benchmark Test website:** [click here](#)

| Minimum requirements                                       |          |   |          |           |
|--|----------|---|----------|-----------|
| Achievement level  |          |   |          |           |
| English Home Language or English First Additional Language |          | Subjects: 3 additional 20-credit subjects |          | APS       |
| NSC/IEB  | AS Level | NSC/IEB                                   | AS Level |           |
| 4  | D        | 4   | D        | <b>25</b> |

## Other programme-specific information

### Notes:

- The modules referred to are offered per semester.
- Academic literacy: The modules ALL 110 (not compulsory if the candidate is exempted on the grounds of the NSC-symbol for English) and ALL 120 must be completed during the first year of study. All students must pass ALL 120 as part of the prescribed curriculum.
- Computer literacy: The modules AIM 111 and AIM 121 must be completed during the first year of study.
- Certain modules are prerequisites to later modules.
- The lecture timetable must be consulted.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester modules or one year-module.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Special examinations

See also *General Regulations G.12.6*.

A student who complies with all the requirements for the degree with the exception of a maximum of two semester modules or one year-module, in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a special examination in the same modules at the end of the following semester.

### Promotion to next study year

- To be admitted to the second year of study, a student must pass at least eight semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.
- To be admitted to the third year of study, a student must pass at least 21 semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.

### Academic exclusion

The Dean may, on recommendation of the relevant Faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or for the following year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum set of requirements. The student may appeal against the academic exclusion, but it is advisable to address any problems as soon as possible. It remains the student's responsibility to approach the relevant lecturer as soon as academic problems are being experienced.



## Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) in the three years of study, provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Dean's merit list for top achievers

- In order to qualify for the Dean's list, a student must have an outstanding academic record for completed studies.
- Undergraduate students must have achieved an average of 75%(GPA) or above in all of their years of study. No modules should have been repeated, and all modules must be registered in the same year for the specific year.
- Honours students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more. The degree must be completed in one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students. No modules should have been repeated.
- Master's students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more, and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time.
- The top achievers of the Faculty selected to become part of the Dean's list will annually be acknowledged at a function hosted by the Dean.

## Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 128

Two semester modules from any faculty must be taken. The list of electives is an example only, and students are not limited to these modules. Two semester modules from any faculty can be taken, providing that the requirements for the modules are met.

### Fundamental modules

[Academic information management 111](#) (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic information management 121](#) (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

[Academic literacy 110](#) (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic literacy for Theology 120](#) (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

[Academic orientation 105](#) (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

### Core modules

[Introduction to the New Testament 111](#) (NTL 111) - Credits: 10.00

[Gospels: Mark and Matthew 121](#) (NTL 121) - Credits: 10.00

[Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 111](#) (OTL 111) - Credits: 10.00

[Narratives in the Old Testament 121](#) (OTL 121) - Credits: 10.00

[Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 111](#) (PRT 111) - Credits: 10.00

[Theory of religion 110](#) (REL 110) - Credits: 12.00

[Introduction to the study of religion 121](#) (RSM 121) - Credits: 10.00

[Faith and stories 111](#) (SHT 111) - Credits: 10.00

[History of Christianity in Southern Africa 121](#) (SHT 121) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

[Introduction to Community development 110](#) (CYE 110) - Credits: 10.00

[Researching communities 120](#) (CYE 120) - Credits: 10.00

[Kaleidoscope of religions 120](#) (REL 120) - Credits: 12.00





Introduction to Spirituality 110 (SRY 110) - Credits: 10.00

Religion, scripture and spirituality 120 (SRY 120) - Credits: 10.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

Minimum credits: 120

**All** core modules must be taken at second year level.

### Core modules

Gospels: Luke-Acts 211 (NTL 211) - Credits: 10.00

Johannine literature 221 (NTL 221) - Credits: 10.00

Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 211 (OTL 211) - Credits: 10.00

Poetry and apocalypses 221 (OTL 221) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 211 (PRT 211) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 221 (PRT 221) - Credits: 10.00

Key concepts and topics in missiology 211 (RSM 211) - Credits: 10.00

Theologies of the South 221 (RSM 221) - Credits: 10.00

Faith and beliefs 211 (SHT 211) - Credits: 10.00

Being human 221 (SHT 221) - Credits: 10.00

Theology in history 224 (SHT 224) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Leadership and Community Development 212 (CYE 212) - Credits: 10.00

Social and missional entrepreneurship 222 (CYE 222) - Credits: 10.00

Dynamics of religion 210 (REL 210) - Credits: 20.00

Ancient religions and health 220 (REL 220) - Credits: 20.00

Christian spirituality: Origins and dynamics 210 (SRY 210) - Credits: 10.00

Christian spirituality: Christian spiritual practices 220 (SRY 220) - Credits: 10.00

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 125

**All** core modules must be taken at final year level.

### Core modules

Community engagement 301 (CYE 301) - Credits: 15.00

Paul 311 (NTL 311) - Credits: 10.00

Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings 321 (NTL 321) - Credits: 10.00

The Pentateuch 311 (OTL 311) - Credits: 10.00

The Prophets 321 (OTL 321) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 311 (PRT 311) - Credits: 10.00

Practical Theology: Living the faith 321 (PRT 321) - Credits: 10.00

Mission in practice 311 (RSM 311) - Credits: 10.00

Church planting 321 (RSM 321) - Credits: 10.00

Church and community 311 (SHT 311) - Credits: 10.00

Living as Christians 314 (SHT 314) - Credits: 10.00

Contemporary theological discourses I 321 (SHT 321) - Credits: 10.00



### **Elective modules**

Community Development Praxis in community engagement I 312 (CYE 312) - Credits: 10.00

Community Development Praxis II 322 (CYE 322) - Credits: 10.00

Material religion 310 (REL 310) - Credits: 30.00

Sociology of religion 320 (REL 320) - Credits: 30.00

Christian spirituality and theology 310 (SRY 310) - Credits: 10.00

Contextual and contemporary spirituality 320 (SRY 320) - Credits: 10.00



## Honours

### BThHons specialising in Church History and Church Polity (06246022)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

#### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

#### Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

#### Examinations and pass requirements

##### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

##### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

#### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

##### Core modules

Research report: Church history and church polity 710 (KGS 710) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 720 (KGS 720) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 730 (KGS 730) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 740 (KGS 740) - Credits: 30.00



## BThHons specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06246002)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

### Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

#### Core modules

Research report: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 710 (DCE 710) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 720 (DCE 720) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 730 (DCE 730) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 740 (DCE 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Ministry (06243003)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year



## Programme information

This programme aims to offer advanced theological knowledge and practical skills that meet the needs of the ministry. Church-specific training and formation are offered in co-operation with the church partners involved.

## Examinations and pass requirements

Examinations are scheduled according to the examination timetable set by the Dean. The supplementary examinations will take place according to a timetable set by the Dean.

A student will be allowed to a supplementary examination in a maximum of three modules.

## Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

**All** core modules must be taken.

Select **one** of the Research essay modules from the list.

### Core modules

[Dogmatics and Christian ethics 761](#) (DCE 761) - Credits: 15.00

[Science of religion and missiology 761](#) (GSW 761) - Credits: 15.00

[Church history and church polity 761](#) (KGS 761) - Credits: 15.00

[New Testament studies 761](#) (NTW 761) - Credits: 15.00

[Old Testament studies 761](#) (OTW 761) - Credits: 15.00

[Practical theology 761](#) (PRT 761) - Credits: 15.00

### Elective modules

[Research report: New Testament and related literature 788](#) (NTL 788) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures 788](#) (OTL 788) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Practical theology and mission studies 788](#) (PRT 788) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Religion studies 788](#) (REL 788) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Systematic and historical theology 788](#) (SHT 788) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Mission Studies (06246012)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.



## Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research report: Science of religion and missiology 710 (GSW 710) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 720 (GSW 720) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 730 (GSW 730) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 740 (GSW 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies (06246032)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

## Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted



average

2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

Students who completed Greek on at least first-year level register for NTW 731. All other students register for NTW 730.

### Core modules

Research report: [New Testament studies 710](#) (NTW 710) - Credits: 30.00

[New Testament studies 720](#) (NTW 720) - Credits: 30.00

[New Testament studies 740](#) (NTW 740) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

[New Testament studies 730](#) (NTW 730) - Credits: 30.00

[New Testament studies 731](#) (NTW 731) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies (06246042)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

### Admission requirements





1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

Students who completed Hebrew on at least first-year level register for OTW 730. All other students register for OTW 731.

### Core modules

Research report: Old Testament studies 710 (OTW 710) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 720 (OTW 720) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 740 (OTW 740) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

Old Testament studies 730 (OTW 730) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 731 (OTW 731) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Practical Theology (06246052)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.



## Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

Students have to select one of the two options available:

**Option A:** PRT 710; PRT 720; PRT 730; PRT 740

OR

**Option B:** PRT 780; PRT 770; PRT 790; PRT 750

### Core modules

Research report: Practical theology 710 (PRT 710) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 720 (PRT 720) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 730 (PRT 730) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 740 (PRT 740) - Credits: 30.00

Research report: Community development: Action research 750 (PRT 750) - Credits: 30.00

Community development: practices 770 (PRT 770) - Credits: 30.00

Community development: Introduction 780 (PRT 780) - Credits: 30.00

Community development: Personal and organisational formation 790 (PRT 790) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Religion Studies (06246082)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge,

skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

## Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree - for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

The **six electives** consist of the following choices:

- Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 711; BYB 712; BYB 713 and BYB 714; as well as
- Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 721, BYB 722, BYB 723, BYB 724 as well as;
- Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 731; BYB 732; BYB 733, BYB 734

### Core modules

[Approaches to the study of religion 710](#) (REL 710) - Credits: 30.00

[Religion and technology 720](#) (REL 720) - Credits: 30.00

[Religion and media 730](#) (REL 730) - Credits: 30.00

[Research essay 740](#) (REL 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons specialising in Theological Studies (06246072)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G16-G29.

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BAHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

## Admission requirements

1. BTh (or equivalent) degree **or** Diploma in Theology (completed at UP) **or** relevant diploma in Theology (not completed at UP) and one-year programme with the Centre for Contextual Ministry with a 65% weighted average
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Old Testament Studies)
4. Greek passed at first-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (New Testament Studies)
5. Religion Studies passed at final-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the BThHons (Religion Studies)

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the relevant head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the pass mark is at least 50%.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% (not rounded), including a final mark of 75% and higher for the research component, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

[Biblical studies 710](#) (TEO 710) - Credits: 30.00

[History-systematics 720](#) (TEO 720) - Credits: 30.00

[Applied theology 730](#) (TEO 730) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

[Research report: New Testament and related literature 704](#) (NTL 704) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures 704](#) (OTL 704) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Practical theology and mission studies 704](#) (PRT 704) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Religion studies 704](#) (REL 704) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Systematic and historical theology 704](#) (SHT 704) - Credits: 30.00



## Master's

### Master of Divinity [MDiv] (06250074)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

#### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

The MDiv builds on the BDiv programme or the previously four year BTh programme. It is a coursework master's degree programme in general theology covering all six theological disciplines. It aims to offer advanced theological knowledge and practical skills that will meet the needs of the ministry of the Word.

#### Admission requirements

##### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of



tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.

10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. BA Hons degree  
or  
BThHons degree  
or  
Four-year BDiv degree  
or  
Relevant qualification on at least NQF-level 8
2. Greek and Hebrew passed at second-year level

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision



and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### **Core Modules:**

**All** prescribed modules must be completed.

### **Elective:**

Mini-dissertation in one field:

### **Core modules**

- Dogmatics and Christian ethics 806 (DET 806) - Credits: 20.00
- Science of religion and missiology 806 (GSW 806) - Credits: 20.00
- Church history 806 (KGS 806) - Credits: 20.00
- New Testament studies 806 (NTW 806) - Credits: 20.00
- Old Testament studies 806 (OTW 806) - Credits: 20.00
- Practical theology 806 (PRT 806) - Credits: 20.00

### **Elective modules**

- Dogmatics and Christian ethics 804 (DET 804) - Credits: 60.00
- Science of religion and missiology 804 (GSW 804) - Credits: 60.00
- Church history 804 (KGS 804) - Credits: 60.00
- New Testament studies 804 (NTW 804) - Credits: 60.00
- Old Testament studies 804 (OTW 804) - Credits: 60.00
- Practical theology 804 (PRT 804) - Credits: 60.00

## MTh specialising in Biblical Studies option New Testament and Related Literature (06256946)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### **Programme information**

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.

The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

### **Admission requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level





3. Hebrew passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree (for the MTh in Old Testament Studies) **or** an admissions examination may be required
4. Greek passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the MTh (New Testament Studies) **or** an admissions examination may be required

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period plus one additional year.

### Curriculum: Final year

#### Fundamental modules

Dissertation: [New Testament and Related Literature 890](#) (NTL 890) - Credits: 180.00

### MTh specialising in Biblical Studies option Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures (06256945)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.

The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree (for the MTh in Old Testament Studies) **or** an admissions examination may be required
4. Greek passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree – for the MTh (New Testament Studies) **or** an admissions examination may be required

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period plus one additional year.

### Curriculum: Final year

#### Fundamental modules

Dissertation: [Old Testament and Hebrew Scripture 890](#) (OTL 890) - Credits: 180.00

### MTh specialising in Church History and Church Polity (06256923)



**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

## Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.



## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Church history and church polity 894 (KGS 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh specialising in Church History and Church Polity (Coursework) (06256924)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (*Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the



number of students per year.

6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited



journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Church history 803 (KGS 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Church history and church polity 893 (KGS 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06256903)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.



## Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: [Dogmatics and Christian ethics 894](#) (DET 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (Coursework) (06256904)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)



1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation,





or an examination and a mini-dissertation.

- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## Research information

### Mini-dissertation

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

[Systematic theology and ethics 803](#) (DET 803) - Credits: 90.00

[Mini-dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 893](#) (DET 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in Mission Studies (06256913)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.



## Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

## Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 894 (GSW 894) - Credits: 180.00



## MTh specialising in Mission Studies (Coursework) (06256914)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (*Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot



provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.

10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.



## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Science of religion and missiology 803 (GSW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 893 (GSW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in New Testament Studies (06256933)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Greek passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree **or** an admissions examination may be required

### Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision



and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Dissertation**

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Dissertation: [New Testament studies 894](#) (NTW 894) - Credits: 180.00

## **MTh specialising in New Testament Studies (Coursework) (06256934)**

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### **Programme information**

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### **Admission requirements**

#### **General Admission Regulations:**

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (*Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report



- b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
- c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Greek passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree  
or  
An admissions examination may be required

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.





## Research information

### Mini-dissertation

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

New Testament studies 803 (NTW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: New Testament studies 893 (NTW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in Old Testament Studies (06256943)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree **or** an admissions examination may be required



## Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: [Old Testament studies 894](#) (OTW 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh specialising in Old Testament Studies (Coursework) (06256944)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.



- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University



strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. Hebrew passed at second-year level of the bachelor's degree  
or  
an admissions examination may be required

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

### **Curriculum: Final year**



## Core modules

Old Testament studies 803 (OTW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Old Testament studies 893 (OTW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in Pastoral Family Therapy (Coursework) (06256962)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department*

*cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*

9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level
3. An average of at least 65% is required for an admissions examination

### **Additional requirements**

MTh in Pastoral Family Therapy: A prospective student is required to do an admission test to determine the academic merits and therapeutic potential. The student must apply before the end of October with the Department of Practical Theology for admission to the programme the following academic year. A reading list will be given in preparation for an admission examination early in the new academic year.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic



journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Pastoral family therapy 807 (PRT 807) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Pastoral family therapy 898 (PRT 898) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh specialising in Practical Theology (06256953)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.





## Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: [Practical theology 894](#) (PRT 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh specialising in Practical Theology (Coursework) (06256954)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)



1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### **Additional requirements**

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the



preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the relevant head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the relevant head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## Research information

### Mini-dissertation

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Practical theology 803 (PRT 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Practical theology 893 (PRT 893) - Credits: 90.00



## MTh specialising in Religion Studies (06256992)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant honours degree **or** relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### Examinations and pass requirements

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Research information

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

#### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

#### Dissertation

In the case of the MTh Research, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate

Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

The degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed period with a maximum of one additional year allowed.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: *Biblical and religious studies 894* (BYB 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh specialising in Religion Studies (Coursework) (06256982)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G30-G41.

- This programme offers the student with a four-year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at master's level.
- The coursework modules, in case of the coursework master's degree, provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (*Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).



5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant honours degree  
or  
Relevant four-year bachelor's degree
2. A weighted average of at least 65% at final-year level

### **Other programme-specific information**

Modules to the value of 10 credits may be selected from any other faculty as substitute for one of the core modules.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

- A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation.
- These examinations can be written or oral.
- A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.
- The stipulations of G39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.
- Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Research information**

#### **Mini-dissertation**

The proposed title of the mini-dissertation must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the



Supervisor and the relevant head of department before a student may commence with the research.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G39.13.

### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) (not rounded) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

### **Curriculum: Year 1**

Students must select elective modules as set out below.

#### **Option A:**

- Compulsory core modules BYB 893 and BYB 813.
- Select all of the following elective modules: BYB 823, BYB 833, BYB 843, BYB 853, BYB 863, BYB 873 and BYB 883.

#### **Option B:**

- Compulsory core modules BYB 893 and BYB 813.
- Select the following elective modules BYB 814, BYB 815 and BYB 816. Students may select these 60 credits only in consultation and with the approval of the course coordinator.
- Select one additional elective module worth 10 credits.

#### **Core modules**

[Research methodology 813](#) (BYB 813) - Credits: 20.00

[Mini-dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 893](#) (BYB 893) - Credits: 90.00

#### **Elective modules**

[Living Islam 814](#) (BYB 814) - Credits: 20.00

[History of Islam 815](#) (BYB 815) - Credits: 20.00

[Christian-Muslim encounters 816](#) (BYB 816) - Credits: 20.00

[Hermeneutics 823](#) (BYB 823) - Credits: 10.00

[Biblical archaeology 833](#) (BYB 833) - Credits: 10.00

[History and historiography 843](#) (BYB 843) - Credits: 10.00

[Religious studies 853](#) (BYB 853) - Credits: 10.00

[Exegesis 863](#) (BYB 863) - Credits: 10.00

[Theology 873](#) (BYB 873) - Credits: 10.00

[Biblical ethics 883](#) (BYB 883) - Credits: 10.00





---

## Curriculum: Final year

Students must select elective modules as set out below.

### Option A:

- Compulsory core modules BYB 893 and BYB 813.
- Select all of the following elective modules: BYB 823, BYB 833, BYB 843, BYB 853, BYB 863, BYB 873 and BYB 883.

### Option B:

- Compulsory core modules BYB 893 and BYB 813.
- Select the following elective modules BYB 814, BYB 815 and BYB 816. Students may select these 60 credits only in consultation and with the approval of the course coordinator.
- Select one additional elective module worth 10 credits.

### Core modules

[Research methodology 813](#) (BYB 813) - Credits: 20.00

[Mini-dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 893](#) (BYB 893) - Credits: 90.00

### Elective modules

[Living Islam 814](#) (BYB 814) - Credits: 20.00

[History of Islam 815](#) (BYB 815) - Credits: 20.00

[Christian-Muslim encounters 816](#) (BYB 816) - Credits: 20.00

[Hermeneutics 823](#) (BYB 823) - Credits: 10.00

[Biblical archaeology 833](#) (BYB 833) - Credits: 10.00

[History and historiography 843](#) (BYB 843) - Credits: 10.00

[Religious studies 853](#) (BYB 853) - Credits: 10.00

[Exegesis 863](#) (BYB 863) - Credits: 10.00

[Theology 873](#) (BYB 873) - Credits: 10.00

[Biblical ethics 883](#) (BYB 883) - Credits: 10.00



# Doctorate

## PhD (06265035)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. At least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. English language proficiency as determined by a proficiency test
4. An admissions examination may be required

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

#### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.



---

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: [Theological studies 980](#) (TEO 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: [Theological studies 980](#) (TEO 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Biblical Studies option New Testament and Related Literature (06265034)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. At least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies
4. English language proficiency as determined by a proficiency test
5. An admissions examination may be required

Note: The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: [New Testament and related literature 980](#) (NTL 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: [New Testament and related literature 980](#) (NTL 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Biblical Studies option Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures (06265033)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years



## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

## Admission requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. At least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies
4. English language proficiency as determined by a proficiency test
5. An admissions examination may be required

Note: The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: [Old Testament and Hebrew Scripture 980](#) (OTL 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: [Old Testament and Hebrew Scripture 980](#) (OTL 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Church History and Church Polity (06265022)

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (*Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;



- c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies

#### Note:

1. An admissions examination may be required
2. The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### **Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty**

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

## Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06265002)

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies

Note:



1. An admissions examination may be required
2. The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Mission Studies (06265012)

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years



---

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.



## Minimum admissions requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level

Note: An admissions examination may be required

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in New Testament Studies (06265032)

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years

---

## Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

## Admission requirements

### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on *General Rules and Regulations*, then on *General Academic Regulations and Student Rules*)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

## Minimum admissions requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies

### Note:

1. An admissions examination may be required
2. The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

## Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### Article for publication

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: [New Testament studies 980](#) (NTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year



## Core modules

Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Old Testament Studies (06265042)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or



Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.

10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies

Note:

1. An admissions examination may be required
2. The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### **Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty**

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### **Research information**

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.





---

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Pastoral Family Therapy (06265062)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.
6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus



of the relevant department.

8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level

Note: An admissions examination may be required

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### **Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty**

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### **Research information**

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

#### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision



and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Practical Theology (06265052)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

#### General Admission Regulations:

Refer to the UP Institutional Admissions Policy as well as the General Academic Regulations and Student Rules (Go to [www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home](http://www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home) and click on General Rules and Regulations, then on General Academic Regulations and Student Rules)

1. All applications must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - a. Certified full academic transcripts from undergraduate to current level;
  - b. Certified copy of ID or passport;
  - c. A research concept note (not applicable to honours or coursework master's degrees): A description of the proposed research field indicating a research topic and the broad scope of the proposed study, not exceeding 500 words.
2. All applicants with international qualifications must submit the following documents, subject to provision number 9:
  - a. A SAQA evaluation of the completed qualification or a comprehensive Foreign Qualification Report
  - b. \*TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results (if applicable)
  - c. Certified copy of passport.
3. All postgraduate applications are subject to departmental admissions processes.
4. Admissions is based on the content of and performance in the prior degree, bridging arrangements (where required), academic merit and prior work experience (if applicable).
5. Admission to all qualifications is subject to supervisory capacity and/or research projects in the field of specialisation in a department, therefore the relevant department has the right to limit the number of students per year.



6. Complying with the minimum admissions requirements, does not automatically guarantee admission to the degree.
7. Proposed research studies for masters and doctoral applicants should align with the research focus of the relevant department.
8. *If a qualifying candidate has expressed an interest in a field of study that the relevant department cannot accommodate, the applicant may be considered for an alternative project.*
9. All postgraduate applicants must be proficient in English as English is the official language of tuition, communication and correspondence at the University of Pretoria. Candidates who cannot provide evidence that previous studies were completed in English, must submit TOEFL or IELTS or Pearson Test of English or Oxford Test of English test results with their application.
10. All applicants must be computer literate.
11. All students need to have access to an internet enabled device, as well as consistent email and internet access.
12. Allowance will be made for the diversity profile of students in accordance with the University strategy.

### **Minimum admissions requirements**

1. Relevant master's degree
2. An average of at least 65% for the research component at master's level

Note: An admissions examination may be required

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### **Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty**

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### **Research information**

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.



- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: [Practical theology 980](#) (PRT 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: [Practical theology 980](#) (PRT 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD specialising in Religion Studies (06265082)

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years

### Programme information

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### Admission requirements

1. Relevant master's degree
2. At least 65% for the research component at master's level
3. Students who obtained 63% to 64% may be considered for PhD Preparatory studies
4. English language proficiency as determined by a proficiency test
5. An admissions examination may be required

Note: The MDiv qualification or a qualification not directly correlated to Theology may be considered for admission to a preparatory year

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.



- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **Curriculum: Year 1**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: [Biblical and religious studies 980](#) (BYB 980) - Credits: 360.00

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: [Biblical and religious studies 980](#) (BYB 980) - Credits: 360.00

## **PhD specialising in Youth Ministry (06265073)**

**Minimum duration of study**                      2 years

### **Programme information**

Also refer to General Academic Regulations G42-G55.

The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

#### **Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty**

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### **Research information**

- i. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06290001) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- ii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.



- iii. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the relevant head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

Also refer to General Academic Regulation G51.

### **Article for publication**

- Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognised academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.
- The draft or submitted article, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.
- The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **Curriculum: Year 1**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: [Practical theology youth ministry 997](#) (PRT 997) - Credits: 360.00

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: [Practical theology youth ministry 997](#) (PRT 997) - Credits: 360.00





---

## Modules

### Academic information management 111 (AIM 111)

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 4.00          |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 05            |



**Programmes**

BA in Audiology  
BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme  
BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme  
BA in Information Design  
BA in Speech-Language Pathology  
BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BA specialising in Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
BA specialising in Visual Studies  
BAdmin specialising in Public Administration  
BCom 3-year programme  
BCom 4-year programme  
BCom in Accounting Sciences  
BCom specialising in Agribusiness Management  
BCom specialising in Business Management  
BCom specialising in Econometrics  
BCom specialising in Economics  
BCom specialising in Financial Management Sciences  
BCom specialising in Human Resource Management  
BCom specialising in Information Systems  
BCom specialising in Investment Management  
BCom specialising in Law  
BCom specialising in Marketing Management  
BCom specialising in Statistics and Data Science  
BCom specialising in Supply Chain Management  
BED in Early Childhood Care and Education  
BED in Foundation Phase Teaching  
BED in Intermediate Phase Teaching  
BED in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci specialising in International Studies  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
BSc in Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
BSc in Applied Mathematics  
BSc in Architecture  
BSc in Biochemistry  
BSc in Biotechnology  
BSc in Chemistry  
BSc in Chemistry 4-year programme  
BSc in Computer Science  
BSc in Construction Management  
BSc in Ecology  
BSc in Ecology 4-year programme  
BSc in Entomology  
BSc in Environmental and Engineering Geology  
BSc in Food Management option Culinary Science  
BSc in Food Management option Nutrition  
BSc in Food Science  
BSc in Genetics  
BSc in Geography option Geography and Environmental Science  
BSc in Geoinformatics  
BSc in Geoinformatics 4-year programme  
BSc in Geology  
BSc in Geology 4-year programme  
BSc in Human Genetics  
BSc in Human Physiology  
BSc in Human Physiology 4-year programme  
BSc in Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology  
BSc in Information Technology in Information and Knowledge Systems  
BSc in Mathematical Statistics  
BSc in Mathematics  
BSc in Mathematics 4-year programme  
BSc in Medical Sciences  
BSc in Meteorology  
BSc in Meteorology 4-year programme  
BSc in Microbiology  
BSc in Physics  
BSc in Physics 4-year programme  
BSc in Plant Science  
BSc in Quantity Surveying  
BSc in Real Estate  
BSc in Zoology  
BScAgric in Agricultural Economics in Agribusiness Management  
BScAgric in Animal Science  
BScAgric in Applied Plant and Soil Sciences  
BScAgric in Applied Plant and Soil Sciences 5-year programme  
BScAgric in Plant Pathology  
BScAgric in Plant Pathology 5-year programme  
BSocSci in Heritage and Cultural Sciences option Heritage and Cultural Tourism  
BSocSci specialising in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Clinical Medical Practice [BCMP]  
Bachelor of Consumer Science specialising in Clothing Retail Management [BConSci]  
Bachelor of Consumer Science specialising in Food Management [BConSci]  
Bachelor of Dental Surgery [BChD]  
Bachelor of Dietetics [BDietetics]  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Information Science [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Science specialising in Multimedia [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Science specialising in Publishing [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Technology in Information Systems [BIT]  
Bachelor of Laws [LLB]  
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery [MBChB]  
Bachelor of Music [BMus] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Music [BMus] 5-year programme  
Bachelor of Nursing Science [BNurs]  
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy [BOT]  
Bachelor of Oral Hygiene [BOH]  
Bachelor of Physiotherapy [BPhysio]  
Bachelor of Radiography in Diagnostics [BRad in Diagnostics]  
Bachelor of Social Work [BSW]  
Bachelor of Sports Science [BSportSci]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]  
Bachelor of Town and Regional Planning [BTRP]  
Bachelor of Veterinary Nursing [BVetNurs]  
Bachelor of Veterinary Science [BVSc]  
Diploma in Theology



**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Humanities  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Information Science

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology.

## Academic information management 121 (AIM 121)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 4.00

**NQF Level** 05



**Programmes**

BA in Audiology  
BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme  
BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme  
BA in Information Design  
BA in Speech-Language Pathology  
BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BA specialising in Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
BA specialising in Visual Studies  
BAdmin specialising in Public Administration  
BCom 3-year programme  
BCom 4-year programme  
BCom in Accounting Sciences  
BCom specialising in Agribusiness Management  
BCom specialising in Business Management  
BCom specialising in Econometrics  
BCom specialising in Economics  
BCom specialising in Financial Management Sciences  
BCom specialising in Human Resource Management  
BCom specialising in Information Systems  
BCom specialising in Investment Management  
BCom specialising in Law  
BCom specialising in Marketing Management  
BCom specialising in Statistics and Data Science  
BCom specialising in Supply Chain Management  
BED in Early Childhood Care and Education  
BED in Foundation Phase Teaching  
BED in Intermediate Phase Teaching  
BED in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci specialising in International Studies  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
BSc in Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
BSc in Applied Mathematics  
BSc in Architecture  
BSc in Biochemistry  
BSc in Biotechnology  
BSc in Chemistry  
BSc in Chemistry 4-year programme  
BSc in Computer Science  
BSc in Construction Management  
BSc in Ecology  
BSc in Ecology 4-year programme  
BSc in Entomology  
BSc in Environmental and Engineering Geology  
BSc in Food Management option Culinary Science  
BSc in Food Management option Nutrition  
BSc in Food Science  
BSc in Genetics  
BSc in Geography option Geography and Environmental Science  
BSc in Geoinformatics  
BSc in Geoinformatics 4-year programme  
BSc in Geology  
BSc in Geology 4-year programme  
BSc in Human Genetics  
BSc in Human Physiology  
BSc in Human Physiology 4-year programme  
BSc in Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology  
BSc in Information Technology in Information and Knowledge Systems  
BSc in Mathematical Statistics  
BSc in Mathematics  
BSc in Mathematics 4-year programme  
BSc in Medical Sciences  
BSc in Meteorology  
BSc in Meteorology 4-year programme  
BSc in Microbiology  
BSc in Physics  
BSc in Physics 4-year programme  
BSc in Plant Science  
BSc in Quantity Surveying  
BSc in Real Estate  
BSc in Zoology  
BScAgric in Agricultural Economics in Agribusiness Management  
BScAgric in Animal Science  
BScAgric in Applied Plant and Soil Sciences  
BScAgric in Applied Plant and Soil Sciences 5-year programme  
BScAgric in Plant Pathology  
BScAgric in Plant Pathology 5-year programme  
BSocSci in Heritage and Cultural Sciences option Heritage and Cultural Tourism  
BSocSci specialising in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Clinical Medical Practice [BCMP]  
Bachelor of Consumer Science specialising in Clothing Retail Management [BConSci]  
Bachelor of Consumer Science specialising in Food Management [BConSci]  
Bachelor of Dental Surgery [BChD]  
Bachelor of Dietetics [BDietetics]  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Information Science [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Science specialising in Multimedia [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Science specialising in Publishing [BIS]  
Bachelor of Information Technology in Information Systems [BIT]  
Bachelor of Laws [LLB]  
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery [MBChB]  
Bachelor of Music [BMus] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Music [BMus] 5-year programme  
Bachelor of Nursing Science [BNurs]  
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy [BOT]  
Bachelor of Oral Hygiene [BOH]  
Bachelor of Physiotherapy [BPhysio]  
Bachelor of Radiography in Diagnostics [BRad in Diagnostics]  
Bachelor of Social Work [BSW]  
Bachelor of Sports Science [BSportSci]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]  
Bachelor of Town and Regional Planning [BTRP]  
Bachelor of Veterinary Nursing [BVetNurs]  
Bachelor of Veterinary Science [BVSc]  
Diploma in Theology



**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Humanities  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Faculty of Veterinary Science

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.              |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week            |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English |
| <b>Department</b>             | Informatics                    |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                     |

### Module content

Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

### Academic literacy 110 (ALL 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

**NQF Level** 05

### Programmes

- BA in Audiology
- BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme
- BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme
- BA in Information Design
- BA in Speech-Language Pathology
- BA specialising in Languages
- BA specialising in Visual Studies
- BPolSci specialising in International Studies
- BPolSci specialising in Political Studies
- BSocSci in Heritage and Cultural Sciences option Heritage and Cultural Tourism
- BSocSci specialising in Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
- Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme
- Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme
- Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]
- Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 3-year programme
- Bachelor of Drama [BDram] 4-year programme
- Bachelor of Music [BMus] 4-year programme
- Bachelor of Music [BMus] 5-year programme
- Bachelor of Social Work [BSW]
- Bachelor of Theology [BTh]
- Diploma in Theology

### Service modules

Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion

### Prerequisites

Students who have obtained a mark of 4 or lower in English Home Language are deemed at risk in terms of academic literacy and must register for ALL 110 and ALL 125.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Unit for Academic Literacy



**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

This module intends to equip students to cope more confidently and competently with the reading and understanding of a variety of texts, to apply these skills in a variety of contexts and to follow the conventions of academic writing.

## Academic literacy for Theology 120 (ALL 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]  
Diploma in Theology

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Unit for Academic Literacy

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

By the end of this module students should be able to cope more confidently and competently with the reading, writing and critical thinking demands that are characteristic of the field of Theology.

## Research report 740 (BYB 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

After studying this module, the student should be able to write a scholarly essay and utilise the sources in the library.



## Research methodology 813 (BYB 813)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Study of the scientific research process (methodology).

## Living Islam 814 (BYB 814)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

This module provides an overview of the beliefs, practices and scripture of Islam.

## History of Islam 815 (BYB 815)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

This module deals with the origin and apparent growth of Islam during its formative years.





## Christian-Muslim encounters 816 (BYB 816)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

This module deals with the history of relations between Christians and Muslims with the underlying theories and topics characterising the relations.

## Hermeneutics 823 (BYB 823)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Theory of Biblical interpretations and the practical application thereof.

## Biblical archaeology 833 (BYB 833)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year



## Module content

Study of the principles of this discipline as well as study of selected excavations in the lands of the Bible.

### History and historiography 843 (BYB 843)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Study of the principles of Biblical historiography as such and the study of the characteristics of historical texts in the Bible.

### Religious studies 853 (BYB 853)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Study of Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism and African religions.

### Exegesis 863 (BYB 863)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                 |

#### Module content

Study of the principles of exegesis as well as practical exegesis of selected texts of the Old and New Testaments.

### Theology 873 (BYB 873)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Religion Studies (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.   |

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week             |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                           |

#### Module content

Study of Old and New Testament theology.

### Biblical ethics 883 (BYB 883)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Religion Studies (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.   |

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week             |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                           |

#### Module content

Study of the values and ethical institutions in the time of the Bible as well as practical application in the modern context .



### Mini-dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 893 (BYB 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Mini-dissertation on a theme chosen in collaboration with the department which relates to one of the modules that are studied in the programme, constituting 7 000-10 000 words written under supervision of a supervising lecturer. The study entails scholastic and advanced research of a selected specialist area. Planning, researching and managing processes within broad parameters and functions are required. Use of computer programs for analysis and report writing. Complete accountability for achieving and evaluating personal and/or group output. Entry to doctoral and further research education, and to research-based occupations.

### Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 894 (BYB 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Religion Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A comprehensive report (100-150 pages) on an approved research project. Specialised knowledge of Biblical studies as discipline, the analysis, transformation, and evaluation of abstract data and concepts, and the creation of appropriate responses to resolve contextual abstract problems. Planning, resourcing, and managing processes within broad parameters and functions. Complete accountability for achieving and evaluating personal and/or group output. Entry to doctoral and further research education, and to research-based occupations.

### Thesis: Biblical and religious studies 980 (BYB 980)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Religion Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                       |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                                     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

A comprehensive and advanced research report (thesis) on an approved project has to be done. This is an expert, highly specialised and advanced research project, both across the major discipline and interdisciplinary. Planning, resourcing, managing, and optimizing all aspects of processes engaged in, within complex and unpredictable contexts are important aspects. Complete accountability for research results achieved, and evaluating personal and/or group output. The aim is to build academic leadership and to skill senior management professionals.

### Biblical languages 251 (BYT 251)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 8.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BA specialising in Law</a>   |
| <b>Service modules</b>        | Faculty of Theology and Religion   |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | Together with GRK 210 and 220 and/or HEB 210 and 220 this module provides access to BYT on year level 3. |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

Ancient world in context

A broad historical overview of ancient Mediterranean societies and a study of Greek and Hebrew expressions in the context of ancient Mediterranean views of man, society and the world.

### Introduction to Community development 110 (CYE 110)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies    |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                |

#### Module content

Definitions, theologies and methodologies in community engagement.

### Researching communities 120 (CYE 120)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | CYE 110   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2  |

#### Module content

Reading, understanding and discerning together in community engagement.

### Community engagement 210 (CYE 210)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                            |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                    |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                        |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week, 1 practical per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English           |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                     |

#### Module content

Community engagement. Includes aspects of ministry and missions. General principles and formation.

### Leadership and Community Development 212 (CYE 212)

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | CYE 120   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1  |

**Module content**

Leadership development, identity and spirituality in community engagement.

**Social and missional entrepreneurship 222 (CYE 222)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | CYE 212   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2  |

**Module content**

Innovation and sustainability in community engagement.

**Community engagement 300 (CYE 300)**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                          |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 06                                     |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>    |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>          | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |





**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Develop a critical vision for how to engage with communities, in ways that are respectful and responsible. General principles and formation.

**Community engagement 301 (CYE 301)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Develop a critical vision for how to engage with communities, in ways that are respectful and responsible. General principles and formation.

**Community engagement 302 (CYE 302)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Develop a critical vision for how to engage with communities, in ways that are respectful and responsible. General principles and formation.

**Community Development Praxis in community engagement I 312 (CYE 312)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00



**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** CYE 222

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Practice research and planning for transformation in community engagement.

## Community Development Praxis II 322 (CYE 322)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** CYE 312

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, Community Engagement

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

Theory and praxis: Children, faith and society in community engagement.

## Research report: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 710 (DCE 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year



## Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 720 (DCE 720)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. Survey of Systematic-Theological designs.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 730 (DCE 730)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. Specialised study of a selection of Systematic Theological loci.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 740 (DCE 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



|                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                               |

#### Module content

Core module. Survey of Christian ethical issues and themes.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 761 (DCE 761)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                     |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Afrikaans and English are used in one class      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

The doctrinal and ethical dimensions of church history.

### Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics I 781 (DCE 781)

|                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                              |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                               |

#### Module content

Dogmatics and Christian ethics (1). Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

### Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics II 782 (DCE 782)

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 15.00        |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 08           |



---

|                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | DCE 781                            |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                               |

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

**Systematic theology and ethics 803 (DET 803)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 10 seminars per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

**Module content**

A course work module on doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

**Dogmatics and Christian ethics 804 (DET 804)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 60.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology              |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

**Module content**

A reading module and mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

**Dogmatics and Christian ethics 806 (DET 806)**



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology              |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Core module: a study on doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

### Mini-dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 893 (DET 893)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Systematic Theology.

### Dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 894 (DET 894)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 180.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                                 |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A dissertation by research on an approved topic in the field of Systematic Theology.



## Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**NQF Level** 10

**Programmes** [PhD specialising in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Dogmatics and/or Christian ethics. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## English 120 (ENG 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme](#)  
[BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme](#)  
[BA specialising in Languages](#)  
[BA specialising in Law](#)  
[BAdmin specialising in Public Administration](#)  
[BCom specialising in Law](#)  
[BEd in Foundation Phase Teaching](#)  
[BEd in Intermediate Phase Teaching](#)  
[BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in International Studies](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in Political Studies](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 3-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 4-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Information Science \[BIS\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Information Science specialising in Publishing \[BIS\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Laws \[LLB\]](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English





**Department** English

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

\*Alternative evening classes: 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to Literature in English (2)

This module introduces the study of post-nineteenth century literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, drama, prose). Texts will be from both Africa and other parts of the world. By the end of this module students should have the background and analytical skills to perceptively read modern and contemporary poetry, novels and plays.

## Greek 110 (GRK 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05

### Programmes

[BA specialising in Languages](#)  
[BA specialising in Law](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in Political Studies](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 3-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 4-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Greek grammar (1)

The basic characteristics of Hellenistic Greek: the writing system and pronunciation, the Greek verb and noun systems, conjugation and declension, basic syntax and vocabulary. Passages from the Greek New Testament are adapted as exercises in order to facilitate linguistic proficiency. Continuous evaluation includes class tests and homework assignments.

Greek grammar (2)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek, expansion of the basic vocabulary, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

## Greek 120 (GRK 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00



**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes**

BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** GRK 110

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Greek grammar (3)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek: middle and passive forms, the third declension, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

Greek texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the NT and/or Apostolic Fathers, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages from the corpuses concerned.

**Greek 210 (GRK 210)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes**

BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** GRK 110, GRK 120

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 1 discussion class per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1



## Module content

Greek texts – syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Greek texts

Greek prose – text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application of selected NT prose texts.

## Greek 220 (GRK 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [BA specialising in Languages](#)  
[BA specialising in Law](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in Political Studies](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 3-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 4-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** GRK 210

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

Greek poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application of selected NT and related poetry texts.

Greek texts – holistic analysis

Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Greek texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in GRK modules on year level 1 as well as in GRK 210 and 220.

## Research report: Science of religion and missiology 710 (GSW 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Mission Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

**Science of religion and missiology 720 (GSW 720)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Mission Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Theology of mission. Missionary ecclesiology.

**Science of religion and missiology 730 (GSW 730)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Mission Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Survey of religions and religious phenomena.

**Science of religion and missiology 740 (GSW 740)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Mission Studies](#)



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

**Module content**

Core module. Service mission. Focused study supporting essay.

**Science of religion and missiology 761 (GSW 761)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                     |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Afrikaans and English are used in one class      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                                 |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

**Module content**

Church ministry from the perspective of science of religion and missiology.

**Introduction to science of religion and missiology I 781 (GSW 781)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 discussion classes per week          |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

**Module content**

Introduction to science of religion and missiology (I). Introduction to and overview of the subjects.

**Introduction to science of religion and missiology II 782 (GSW 782)**

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 15.00        |



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | GSW 781                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 discussion classes per week          |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

Science of religion and missiology (2). Introduction to and overview of the subjects (continued).

### Science of religion and missiology 803 (GSW 803)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Mission Studies (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A course work module on science of religion and/or missiology.

### Science of religion and missiology 804 (GSW 804)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 60.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in Science of religion and/or Missiology.



## Science of religion and missiology 806 (GSW 806)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

### Module content

Core module: a study on science of religion and missiology.

## Science of religion and missiology (2) 872 (GSW 872)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | GSW 871                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 discussion classes per week          |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

### Module content

Science of religion and missiology (2). Introduction to and overview of the subjects (continued).

## Mini-dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 893 (GSW 893)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Mission Studies (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |





### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in science of religion and/or missiology.

### Dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 894 (GSW 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Mission Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in science of religion and missiology.

### Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**NQF Level** 10

**Programmes** [PhD specialising in Mission Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of science of religion and missiology. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Hebrew 110 (HEB 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05



|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Programmes</b>             | BA specialising in Languages<br>BA specialising in Law<br>BPolSci specialising in Political Studies<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme<br>Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv] |
| <b>Service modules</b>        | Faculty of Theology and Religion   |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 discussion classes per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1   |

### Module content

Hebrew grammar (1)

Basic principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: signs of writing and pronunciation, Hebrew morphology, the nominal and verbal system, basic syntax and vocabulary. Exercise basic competence by means of the analysis and translation of selected passages from the Hebrew Old Testament.

Hebrew grammar (2)

More advanced principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: the function of nouns, verbs and particles, the derived formations of the verb. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for exercising academic literacy.

### Hebrew 120 (HEB 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Programmes</b>             | BA specialising in Languages<br>BA specialising in Law<br>BPolSci specialising in Political Studies<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme<br>Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv] |
| <b>Service modules</b>        | Faculty of Theology and Religion   |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | HEB 110  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2   |



## Module content

Hebrew grammar (3)

Continued study of the Hebrew verbal system: the irregular and weak verbs. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for students' exercise in academic literacy.

Hebrew texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the OT, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages.

## Hebrew 210 (HEB 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00

**NQF Level** 06

### Programmes

[BA specialising in Languages](#)  
[BA specialising in Law](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in Political Studies](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 3-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 4-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** HEB 110, 120

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 1 discussion class per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

Hebrew texts - syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Hebrew texts.

Hebrew prose - text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application to selected OT prose texts.

## Hebrew 220 (HEB 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00

**NQF Level** 06

### Programmes

[BA specialising in Languages](#)  
[BA specialising in Law](#)  
[BPolSci specialising in Political Studies](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 3-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Arts \[BA\] 4-year programme](#)  
[Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Service modules</b>        | Faculty of Theology and Religion                 |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | HEB 210  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                       |

### Module content

Hebrew poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application to selected OT poetic texts. Hebrew texts – holistic analysis  
Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Hebrew texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in HEB modules on year level 1 as well as in HEB 210 and 220.

### Research report: Church history and church polity 710 (KGS 710)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Church History and Church Polity</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                                       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

### Church history and church polity 720 (KGS 720)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Church History and Church Polity</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                                       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

---



## Module content

Core module. Early Church.

### Church history and church polity 730 (KGS 730)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Church History and Church Polity](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. Reformation and Post-Reformation.

### Church history and church polity 740 (KGS 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Church History and Church Polity](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module: specialisation. Selected theme relating to African or South African Church history.

### Church history and church polity 761 (KGS 761)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Church historical and church polity dimensions of the church ministry.

### Introduction to church history and church polity I 781 (KGS 781)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines.

### Introduction to church history and church polity II 782 (KGS 782)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** KGS 781

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

### Church history 803 (KGS 803)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Church History and Church Polity \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A course work module on church history and/or church polity.

## Church history 804 (KGS 804)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [Master of Divinity \[MDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in church history and/or church polity.

## Church history 806 (KGS 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [Master of Divinity \[MDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module: a study on science of religion and missiology, church history and/or church polity.

## Mini-dissertation: Church history and church polity 893 (KGS 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00





---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Church History and Church Polity (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in church history and/or church polity.

### Dissertation: Church history and church polity 894 (KGS 894)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 180.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Church History and Church Polity</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                       |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                                   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in church history and/or church polity.

### Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Church History and Church Polity</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                       |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                                   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of church history and church polity. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Criminology 110 (KRM 110)



**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes**  
BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BSc in Information Technology in Information and Knowledge Systems  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Information Science [BIS]  
Bachelor of Laws [LLB]  
Bachelor of Social Work [BSW]

**Service modules**  
Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Social Work and Criminology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Part 1: Fundamental criminology

A general introduction to criminology is provided. An overview of factors that contribute to crime, forensic criminology and forensic criminalistics are investigated.

Part 2: Violent crime

Various types of violent crimes receive attention in this section.

### Criminology 120 (KRM 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes**  
BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Law  
BSc in Information Technology in Information and Knowledge Systems  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Information Science [BIS]  
Bachelor of Laws [LLB]  
Bachelor of Social Work [BSW]

**Service modules**  
Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Theology and Religion



|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | KRM 110                        |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week            |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English |
| <b>Department</b>             | Social Work and Criminology    |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                     |

### Module content

Part 1: Penology

Attention is given to the roleplayers in the criminal justice system, namely the police, judiciary and corrections.

Part 2: Crime prevention and control

The nature and extent of crime, theories to explain criminal behaviour and crime prevention and control are investigated.

*The two sections will not necessarily be presented in chronological order.*

## Introduction to the New Testament 110 (NTL 110)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                |

### Module content

The encyclopaedia of the New Testament and the religious-, political-, economic-, and socio-cultural setting of the New Testament.

## Introduction to the New Testament 111 (NTL 111)

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>          | New Testament and Related Literature       |



**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

The encyclopaedia of the New Testament and the religious-, political-, economic-, and socio-cultural setting of the New Testament.

**Introduction to the New Testament 112 (NTL 112)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

The encyclopaedia of the New Testament and the religious-, political-, economic-, and socio-cultural setting of the New Testament.

**Gospels: Mark and Matthew 120 (NTL 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Mark and Matthew; Synoptic problem and canonicity.

**Gospels: Mark and Matthew 121 (NTL 121)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

#### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Mark and Matthew; Synoptic problem and canonicity.

### Gospels: Mark and Matthew 122 (NTL 122)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

#### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Mark and Matthew; Synoptic problem and canonicity.

### Gospels: Luke-Acts 210 (NTL 210)

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                        |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                    |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                           |

#### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Luke-Acts.



### Gospels: Luke-Acts 211 (NTL 211)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Luke-Acts.

### Gospels: Luke-Acts 212 (NTL 212)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

#### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of Luke-Acts.

### Johannine literature 220 (NTL 220)

|                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                        |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 10.00                                |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 06                                   |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.                    |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>          | New Testament and Related Literature |



**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Johannine gospel and letters.

**Johannine literature 221 (NTL 221)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Johannine gospel and letters.

**Johannine literature 222 (NTL 222)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Johannine gospel and letters.

**Paul 310 (NTL 310)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)





---

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                    |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                           |

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the authentic letters of Paul.

**Paul 311 (NTL 311)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the authentic letters of Paul.

**Paul 312 (NTL 312)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | GRK 110; GRK 120                            |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the authentic letters of Paul.



## Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings 320 (NTL 320)

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                        |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>  |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                    |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                           |

### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings.

## Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings 321 (NTL 321)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

### Module content

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings.

## Deutero- and Trito-Pauline letters 322 (NTL 322)

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | GRK 110; GRK 120                            |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>          | New Testament and Related Literature        |



**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the Deutero- and Trito-Pauline writings.

**Research essay: New Testament and related literature 400 (NTL 400)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** Admission to fourth year of study.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A research essay based on independent reading and research in the field of New Testament and related literature.

**General letters and Revelation 412 (NTL 412)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** GRK 210; GRK 220

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the general letters and Revelation.

**Research report: New Testament and related literature 704 (NTL 704)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08



**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Research module. Research methodology and independent research report in the field of New Testament and Related literature.

## Research report: New Testament and related literature 788 (NTL 788)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** On consultation

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Independent study and research report on a theological topic in the field of New Testament and related literature.

## Dissertation: New Testament and Related Literature 890 (NTL 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Biblical Studies option New Testament and Related Literature](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in the field of New Testament studies.



## Thesis: New Testament and related literature 980 (NTL 980)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Biblical Studies option New Testament and Related Literature</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of New Testament and related literature. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## Research report: New Testament studies 710 (NTW 710)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature                          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

## New Testament studies 720 (NTW 720)

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>          | New Testament and Related Literature                          |



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Hermeneutics and method of exegesis.

**New Testament studies 730 (NTW 730)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Elective module. Reading and interpreting a selection of passages from the New Testament applying a specific method of exegesis. The study leader selects both passages and exegetical method.

**New Testament studies 731 (NTW 731)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** GRK 110 and GRK 120

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Elective module. An assignment based on reading and interpreting a selection of passages from the New Testament applying a specific method of exegesis. The study leader selects passages and exegetical method.

**New Testament studies 740 (NTW 740)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08



**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module. An assignment based on reading and interpreting a selection of passages (applying a specific method of exegesis) with a view to determine New Testament guidelines on a certain theological topic of ethical issue. The study leader selects the topic or issue (in consultation with the student), while the student selects the relevant passages and exegetical method.

## New Testament studies 761 (NTW 761)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** GRK 210 and GRK 220

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

The position and meaning of the New Testament in church ministry.

## Introduction to New Testament studies I 781 (NTW 781)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.



## Introduction to New Testament studies II 782 (NTW 782)

|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                         |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                   |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | NTW 781                              |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English       |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                 |

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

## New Testament studies 803 (NTW 803)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in New Testament Studies (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature                                   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

A course work module on a thematically specialized reading list as focused on the candidate's field of research.

## New Testament studies 804 (NTW 804)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 60.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                  |
| <b>Department</b>             | New Testament and Related Literature            |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |





## Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic from a thematically specialized reading list as focused on the candidate's field of research.

### New Testament studies 806 (NTW 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [Master of Divinity \[MDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module: a study focused on the candidates field of research, the New Testament.

### Mini-dissertation: New Testament studies 893 (NTW 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in New Testament Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in the field of New Testament Studies.

### Dissertation: New Testament studies 894 (NTW 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in the field of New Testament studies.

## Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**NQF Level** 10

**Programmes** [PhD specialising in New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of New Testament studies. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 110 (OTL 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Geographical and historical background of the Old Testament. The Near-Eastern cultural background of the Bible.

## Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 111 (OTL 111)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### Module content

Geographical and historical background of the Old Testament. The Near-Eastern cultural background of the Bible.

### Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 112 (OTL 112)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

#### Module content

Geographical and historical background of the Old Testament. The Near-Eastern cultural background of the Bible.

### Narratives in the Old Testament 120 (OTL 120)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                |



## Module content

Introduction to narratology. Capita selecta: Ruth, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah.

### Narratives in the Old Testament 121 (OTL 121)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

Introduction to narratology. Capita selecta: Ruth, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah.

### Narratives in the Old Testament 122 (OTL 122)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

Introduction to narratology. Capita selecta: Ruth, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah.

### Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 210 (OTL 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



---

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                          |

**Module content**

Variety of exegetical methods applied to texts of the former prophets.

**Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 211 (OTL 211)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

**Module content**

Variety of exegetical methods applied to texts of the former prophets.

**Old Testament exegesis and former prophets 212 (OTL 212)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

**Module content**

Variety of exegetical methods applied to texts of the former prophets.

**Poetry and apocalypses 220 (OTL 220)**

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|



---

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                          |

#### Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

### Poetry and apocalypses 221 (OTL 221)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

#### Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

### Poetry and apocalypses 222 (OTL 222)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |



## Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

### The Pentateuch 310 (OTL 310)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

The Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspectives).

### The Pentateuch 311 (OTL 311)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

The Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspectives).

### The Pentateuch 312 (OTL 312)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** HEB 110; HEB 120



---

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                          |

**Module content**

The Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspectives).

### The Prophets 320 (OTL 320)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                          |

**Module content**

Selection from the Latter Prophets: exegesis and theologies.

### The Prophets 321 (OTL 321)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

**Module content**

Selection from the Latter Prophets: exegesis and theologies.

### The Prophets 322 (OTL 322)

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|





---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | HEB 110; HEB 120                            |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

#### Module content

Selection from the Latter Prophets: exegesis and theologies.

### Research essay: Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures 400 (OTL 400)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | Admission to fourth year of study.          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                          |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A research essay based on independent reading and research in the field of Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures.

### Life, text and context 412 (OTL 412)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | HEB 210; HEB 220                            |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

---



## Module content

Contextualization of Old Testament texts.

### Research report: Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures 704 (OTL 704)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Research module. Research methodology and independent research report in the field of Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures.

### Research report: Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures 788 (OTL 788)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** On consultation

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Independent study and research report on a theological topic in the field of Old Testament and Hebrew scriptures.

### Dissertation: Old Testament and Hebrew Scripture 890 (OTL 890)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Biblical Studies option Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures](#)



---

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                |

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Old Testament studies.

### Thesis: Old Testament and Hebrew Scripture 980 (OTL 980)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Biblical Studies option Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Old Testament Studies and Hebrew Scripture. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Research report: Old Testament studies 710 (OTW 710)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

### Old Testament studies 720 (OTW 720)

|                      |              |
|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Postgraduate |
|----------------------|--------------|



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Core module. Old Testament Hermeneutics.

### Old Testament studies 730 (OTW 730)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | HEB 110 and HEB 120   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Elective module. Pentateuch and Deuteronomistic literature (including exegetical study of the Hebrew text).

### Old Testament studies 731 (OTW 731)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

---



## Module content

Elective module. Pentateuch and Deuteronomistic literature (including exegetical study of the translated text).

### Old Testament studies 740 (OTW 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Old Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. Selected themes from the Prophets, Chronist literature, Wisdom literature, Apocalyptic literature or Psalms.

### Old Testament studies 761 (OTW 761)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** HEB 210 and HEB 220

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

The position and meaning of the Old Testament in church ministry.

### Introduction Old Testament studies I 781 (OTW 781)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

**Introduction Old Testament studies II 782 (OTW 782)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Prerequisites** OTW 781

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

**Old Testament studies 803 (OTW 803)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Old Testament Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A course work module with introduction and exegesis of sections from the Law, Writings or Prophets.

**Old Testament studies 804 (OTW 804)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [Master of Divinity \[MDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A reading module and mini-dissertation on an approved topic, with introduction and exegesis of sections from the Law, Writings or Prophets.

## Old Testament studies 806 (OTW 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [Master of Divinity \[MDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module: a lectured introduction to and exegesis of selected themes from the Law, Writings or Prophet corpus in the Old Testament.

## Mini-dissertation: Old Testament studies 893 (OTW 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Old Testament Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Old Testament literature.

## Dissertation: Old Testament studies 894 (OTW 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Old Testament studies.

### Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Old Testament Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures                       |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Old Testament studies. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 110 (PRT 110)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisite.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies    |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                |

#### Module content

A general introduction to the field of Practical Theology, its sub-disciplines and the current context of faith practices.





## Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 111 (PRT 111)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisite.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

### Module content

A general introduction to the field of Practical Theology, its sub-disciplines and the current context of faith practices.

## Practical Theology: Introduction and insertion 112 (PRT 112)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

### Module content

A general introduction to the field of Practical Theology, its sub-disciplines and the current context of faith practices.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 210 (PRT 210)

|                       |                                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>   | 2 lectures per week                 |



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 211 (PRT 211)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting I 212 (PRT 212)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 220 (PRT 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate



**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Liturgy, Hymnology and Homiletics.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 221 (PRT 221)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Liturgy, Hymnology and Homiletics.

## Practical Theology: Understanding and interpreting II 222 (PRT 222)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies



**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

A general introduction to theories for understanding and interpreting faith practices with an emphasis on Liturgy, Hymnology and Homiletics.

## Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 310 (PRT 310)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to methods and theories related to discernment and action regarding faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 311 (PRT 311)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to methods and theories related to discernment and action regarding faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Discerning and imagining 312 (PRT 312)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

### Module content

A general introduction to methods and theories related to discernment and action regarding faith practices with an emphasis on Youth, Pastoral Care, Community Development/Transformation and Congregational Studies.

## Practical Theology: Living the faith 320 (PRT 320)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                          |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                     |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>    |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                             |

### Module content

Pastoral counselling: Grief counselling, trauma counselling and the pastoral counselling conversation.

## Practical Theology: Living the faith 321 (PRT 321)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

---



### Module content

Pastoral counselling: Grief counselling, trauma counselling and the pastoral counselling conversation.

## Practical Theology: Living the faith 322 (PRT 322)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

Pastoral counselling: Grief counselling, trauma counselling and the pastoral counselling conversation.

## Research essay: Practical Theology and Mission Studies 400 (PRT 400)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** Admission to fourth year of study.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A research essay based on independent reading and research in the field of Practical Theology and Mission Studies.

## Practical Theology: Integration 422 (PRT 422)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

An advanced course in Practical Theology focussing on faith practices in the current South African context.

**Research report: Practical theology and mission studies 704 (PRT 704)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research module. Research methodology and independent research report in the field of Practical theology and mission studies.

**Research report: Practical theology 710 (PRT 710)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Practical Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

**Practical theology 720 (PRT 720)**



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

Core module. Practical Theology – its history and current development.

### Practical theology 730 (PRT 730)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

Core module. The different components of Practical Theology – an overview.

### Practical theology 740 (PRT 740)

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English                             |
| <b>Department</b>          | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                     |





**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module: specialisation. Epistemology and methodology.

**Research report: Community development: Action research 750 (PRT 750)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Practical Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research methodologies; emancipatory community development; research project; mini-dissertation; reflective praxis IV.

**Practical theology 761 (PRT 761)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The practical theological perspective of church ministry.

**Community development: practices 770 (PRT 770)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Practical Theology](#)



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

Approaches to community development; community development as social justice; community development as social enterprise; community development and social policy; the SDGs and community development; community development and sustainability; reflective praxis II.

### Community development: Introduction 780 (PRT 780)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

Theories of community development; community development as art, science and theology; South African communities today; reflective praxis I.

### Introduction to practical theology I 781 (PRT 781)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.



### Introduction to practical theology II 782 (PRT 782)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | PRT 781                                |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

Introduction to practical theology II. Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

### Community development: Introduction 783 (PRT 783)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

Theories of community development; community development as art, science and theology; South African communities today; reflective praxis I.

### Community development: Practices 784 (PRT 784)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 15.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | PRT 783                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |



## Module content

Approaches to community development; community development as social justice; community development as social enterprise; community development and social policy; the SDGs and community development; community development and sustainability; reflective praxis II

## Research report: Practical theology and mission studies 788 (PRT 788)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                     |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | On consultation                                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

## Module content

Independent study and research report on a theological topic in the field of Practical theology and mission studies.

## Community development: Personal and organisational formation 790 (PRT 790)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisite.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

## Module content

The person of the community developer; organizational development and management; resource development and community transformation; spirituality and community development; reflective praxis III.

## Practical theology 803 (PRT 803)

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 90.00        |



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Practical Theology (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                                      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                              |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A coursework module on Practical theology with specialisation.

### Practical theology 804 (PRT 804)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 60.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>            |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                    |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 10 discussion classes per week, 10 seminars per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                       |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic in Practical theology.

### Practical theology 806 (PRT 806)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                    |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Master of Divinity [MDiv]</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                               |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 seminar per week, 1 discussion class per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Core module: a study on Practical theology.



## Pastoral family therapy 807 (PRT 807)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Pastoral Family Therapy \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A coursework module on Pastoral family therapy.

## Youth ministry 808 (PRT 808)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A coursework module on Youth ministry.

## Mini-dissertation: Practical theology 893 (PRT 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**NQF Level** 09

**Programmes** [MTh specialising in Practical Theology \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology.



### Dissertation: Practical theology 894 (PRT 894)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 180.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                      |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                 |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Practical theology.

### Mini-dissertation: Pastoral family therapy 898 (PRT 898)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">MTh specialising in Pastoral Family Therapy (Coursework)</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                                   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy.

### Mini-dissertation: Youth ministry 899 (PRT 899)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                           |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 90.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 09                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                   |

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology: Youth ministry.



### Thesis: Practical theology 980 (PRT 980)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Practical Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                      |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                 |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of practical theology. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Pastoral Family Therapy</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies                      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Thesis: Practical theology youth ministry 997 (PRT 997)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD specialising in Youth Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies             |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |





## Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Practical theology: Youth ministry. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Theory of religion 110 (REL 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes**

- BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme
- BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme
- BA specialising in Languages
- BA specialising in Visual Studies
- BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching
- BPolSci specialising in International Studies
- Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme
- Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme
- Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]
- Bachelor of Theology [BTh]
- Diploma in Theology

**Service modules** Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Humanities

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

What is religion? The functions of religion. Studying religion. Perspectives on religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with - also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

### Kaleidoscope of religions 120 (REL 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**NQF Level** 05



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Programmes</b> | <p>BA in Fine Arts 4-year programme<br/>         BA in Fine Arts 5-year programme<br/>         BA specialising in Languages<br/>         BA specialising in Visual Studies<br/>         BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching<br/>         BPolSci specialising in International Studies<br/>         Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br/>         Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme<br/>         Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]<br/>         Bachelor of Theology [BTh]<br/>         Diploma in Theology</p> |
|-------------------|--|

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Service modules</b> | <p>Faculty of Education<br/>         Faculty of Humanities</p> |
|------------------------|--|

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b> | No prerequisites. |
|----------------------|-------------------|

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Contact time</b> | 1 discussion class per week, 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week |
|---------------------|--|

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Department</b> | Religion Studies |
|-------------------|------------------|

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2 |
|-------------------------------|------------|

**Module content**

The occurrence of religion in societies. Types of religion. Primal religions. Christianity, Judaism, Islam. A variety of religions will be addressed: capita selecta will be made from Christianity; Hinduism; Buddhism; New Religions; New Age; main developments in the world and South Africa.

**Dynamics of religion 210 (REL 210)**

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| <b>Module credits</b> | 20.00 |
|-----------------------|-------|

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| <b>NQF Level</b> | 06 |
|------------------|----|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Programmes</b> | <p>BA specialising in Languages<br/>         BA specialising in Visual Studies<br/>         BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching<br/>         BPolSci specialising in International Studies<br/>         BPolSci specialising in Political Studies<br/>         Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br/>         Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme<br/>         Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]<br/>         Bachelor of Theology [BTh]<br/>         Diploma in Theology</p> |
|-------------------|---|

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Service modules</b> | <p>Faculty of Education<br/>         Faculty of Humanities</p> |
|------------------------|--|

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b> | No prerequisites. |
|----------------------|-------------------|

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b> | 2 lectures per week |
|---------------------|---------------------|

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|



**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Investigating the method of Phenomenology as way of studying religions. Focussing on African Christianity and the phenomenon of African Independent Churches. Highlighting Prosperity Theology as phenomenon in Africa. Exploring the place of land, water and the city within religion in Africa

**Ancient religions and health 220 (REL 220)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes**  
BA specialising in Languages  
BA specialising in Visual Studies  
BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci specialising in International Studies  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]

**Service modules** Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Humanities

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Ancient religions and Health:  
Exploring ancient religions (Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Zoroastranism, Aztec, Inca and Mayan) and health.  
Exploring the San religious treatment of health matters. The relationship magic and religion is investigated.

**Religion and culture 221 (REL 221)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**NQF Level** 06



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Programmes</b> | BA specialising in Languages<br>BPolSci specialising in International Studies<br>BPolSci specialising in Political Studies<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme |
|-------------------|--|

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b> | No prerequisites. |
|----------------------|-------------------|

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b> | 2 lectures per week |
|---------------------|---------------------|

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Department</b> | Religion Studies |
|-------------------|------------------|

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2 |
|-------------------------------|------------|

### Module content

The relation Religion and Culture:

Central topics are inter religious Ethics and cultural sensitivity towards social taboos. Political and economic matters as interpreted from a religious perspective is investigated. Religion in the education system is addressed.

### Material religion 310 (REL 310)

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| <b>Module credits</b> | 30.00 |
|-----------------------|-------|

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| <b>NQF Level</b> | 07 |
|------------------|----|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Programmes</b> | BA specialising in Visual Studies<br>BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching<br>BPolSci specialising in International Studies<br>BPolSci specialising in Political Studies<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme<br>Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme<br>Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]<br>Bachelor of Theology [BTh] |
|-------------------|---|

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Service modules</b> | Faculty of Education<br>Faculty of Humanities |
|------------------------|---|

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b> | No prerequisites. |
|----------------------|-------------------|

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b> | 2 lectures per week |
|---------------------|---------------------|

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Department</b> | Religion Studies |
|-------------------|------------------|

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1 |
|-------------------------------|------------|

### Module content

The function of myths and rites in current society is investigated. The relation between religion and art is explored. The place and function of music in religion is investigated. The way in which holy texts are interpreted (scriptural reasoning) within different religions is explored.



## Sociology of religion 320 (REL 320)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** BA specialising in Visual Studies  
BEd in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci specialising in International Studies  
BPolSci specialising in Political Studies  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 3-year programme  
Bachelor of Arts [BA] 4-year programme  
Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]

**Service modules** Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Humanities

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

The following social themes are addressed: Religion and Media; Religion and Ecology; Religion and Xenophobia; Religion and Homophobia; Religion and Violence; Religion and Gender equality; the possibility of Inter-religious dialogue.

## Research essay: Religion Studies 400 (REL 400)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]

**Prerequisites** Admission to fourth year of study.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Theology and Religion Dean's Office

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A research essay based on independent reading and research in the field of Religion Studies.



## Philosophy of religion 1 410 (REL 410)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                            |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

### Module content

The module will give students an introduction to the nature and purpose of philosophy and indicate its relevance to the practicing of theology.

## Philosophy of religion 2 420 (REL 420)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 20.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English  |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                            |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

### Module content

The module will provide students with knowledge of philosophy as language for doing theology and understanding basic philosophical concepts in theology.

## Research report: Religion studies 704 (REL 704)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Theological Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>   | 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week                     |



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Research module. Research methodology and independent research report in the field of religion studies.

## Approaches to the study of religion 710 (REL 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Religion Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with approaches to the study of religion.

## Religion and technology 720 (REL 720)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Religion Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with religion and technology.

## Religion and media 730 (REL 730)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Religion Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                                       |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                           |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with religion and Media.

### Research essay 740 (REL 740)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Religion Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 1 lecture per week                                       |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                           |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies   |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

#### Module content

After studying this module, the student should be able to write a scholarly essay and utilise the sources in the library.

### Research report: Religion studies 788 (REL 788)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                     |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | On consultation                                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                                 |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

---





## Module content

Independent study and research report on a theological topic in the field of Religion studies.

### Introduction to the study of religion 120 (RSM 120)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                |

## Module content

What is religion? The functions of religion. Methods of studying religion. Perspectives on the origin of religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with - also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

### Introduction to the study of religion 121 (RSM 121)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                           |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

## Module content

What is religion? The functions of religion. Methods of studying religion. Perspectives on the origin of religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with - also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

### Introduction to the study of religion 122 (RSM 122)

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00         |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 05            |



|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                            |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

### Module content

What is religion? The functions of religion. Methods of studying religion. Perspectives on the origin of religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with - also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

## Introduction, key concepts and topics in missiology 210 (RSM 210)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                          |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                     |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>    |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                             |

### Module content

Introduction to mission studies, Church and mission and missional leadership.

## Key concepts and topics in missiology 211 (RSM 211)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |



### Module content

Church, mission and leadership.

## Key concepts and topics in missiology 212 (RSM 212)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

### Module content

Church, mission and leadership.

## Theologies of the South 220 (RSM 220)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                    |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                          |

### Module content

An understanding of hybrid forms of Christianity, especially in Africa.

## Theologies of the South 221 (RSM 221)

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.                          |



---

|                               |                                |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week            |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                     |

**Module content**

An understanding of hybrid forms of Christianity, especially in Africa.

**Theologies of the South 222 (RSM 222)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Religion Studies                            |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

**Module content**

An understanding of hybrid forms of Christianity, especially in Africa.

**Mission in practice 310 (RSM 310)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                          |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                     |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>    |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                             |

**Module content**

Missional ecclesiology and community engagement.

**Mission in practice 311 (RSM 311)**

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|



---

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies     |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### Module content

Missional ecclesiology and community engagement.

### Mission in practice 312 (RSM 312)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies      |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

#### Module content

Missional ecclesiology and community engagement.

### Church planting 320 (RSM 320)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                          |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                     |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>    |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                      |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                             |



## Module content

Church pioneering and leadership. Establishing new faith communities.

### Church planting 321 (RSM 321)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

Church pioneering and leadership. Establishing new faith communities.

### Church planting 322 (RSM 322)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology and Mission Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

Church pioneering and leadership. Establishing new faith communities.

### Missional ecclesiology in contemporary context 422 (RSM 422)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                    |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English         |
| <b>Department</b>             | Practical Theology and Mission Studies |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                             |

#### Module content

Context sensitive existence of the church.

### Faith and stories 110 (SHT 110)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                |

#### Module content

Overview and introduction to the disciplines within the field of theological studies.

### Faith and stories 111 (SHT 111)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### Module content

Overview and introduction to the disciplines within the field of theological studies.

### Faith and stories 112 (SHT 112)

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Qualification</b> | Undergraduate |
|----------------------|---------------|



|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

#### Module content

Overview and introduction to the disciplines within the field of theological studies.

### History of Christianity in Southern Africa 120 (SHT 120)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                             |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                     |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>       |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                         |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English            |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology        |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                |

#### Module content

Introduction to the history of Christianity in Southern Africa with specific reference to colonialism and post-colonialism.

### History of Christianity in Southern Africa 121 (SHT 121)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |





## Module content

Introduction to the history of Christianity in Southern Africa with specific reference to colonialism and post-colonialism.

### History of Christianity in Southern Africa 122 (SHT 122)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

## Module content

Introduction to the history of Christianity in Southern Africa with specific reference to colonialism and post-colonialism.

### Faith and beliefs 210 (SHT 210)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                          |

## Module content

Pluriversal perspectives on faith, God, Trinity, Jesus Christ and Holy Spirit.

### Faith and beliefs 211 (SHT 211)

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |



**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Pluriversal perspectives on faith, God, Trinity, Jesus Christ and Holy Spirit.

**Faith and beliefs 212 (SHT 212)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Pluriversal perspectives on faith, God, Trinity, Jesus Christ and Holy Spirit.

**Being human 220 (SHT 220)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Pluriversal perspectives on being human, on beliefs and on spirituality.



## Being human 221 (SHT 221)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                 |

### Module content

Pluriversal perspectives on being human, on beliefs and on spirituality.

## Being human 222 (SHT 222)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 2                                  |

### Module content

Pluriversal perspectives on being human, on beliefs and on spirituality.

## Theology in history 223 (SHT 223)

|                            |                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>          | Systematic and Historical Theology  |



**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Historical analysis of selected theological traditions and themes from the early church up to the 20th century.

**Theology in history 224 (SHT 224)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Historical analysis of selected theological traditions and themes from the early church up to the 20th century.

**Theology in history 225 (SHT 225)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Historical analysis of selected theological traditions and themes from the early church up to the 20th century.

**Church and community 310 (SHT 310)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)



---

|                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                  |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English     |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                         |

#### **Module content**

Reflections on what it means to be church in the current context.

### **Church and community 311 (SHT 311)**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### **Module content**

Reflections on what it means to be church in the current context.

### **Church and community 312 (SHT 312)**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                  |

#### **Module content**

Reflections on what it means to be church in the current context.



### Living as Christians 313 (SHT 313)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                       |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 06                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                 |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                          |

#### Module content

Pluriversal perspectives on ethical behaviour, societal issues and ethical challenges.

### Living as Christians 314 (SHT 314)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate                              |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 10.00                                      |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 07   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                          |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 lectures per week                        |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English             |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1                                 |

#### Module content

Pluriversal perspectives on ethical behaviour, societal issues and ethical challenges.

### Living as Christians 315 (SHT 315)

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>       | Undergraduate                               |
| <b>Module credits</b>      | 10.00                                       |
| <b>NQF Level</b>           | 07  |
| <b>Programmes</b>          | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>       | No prerequisites.                           |
| <b>Contact time</b>        | 2 lectures per week                         |
| <b>Language of tuition</b> | Separate classes for Afrikaans and English  |
| <b>Department</b>          | Systematic and Historical Theology          |



**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Pluriversal perspectives on ethical behaviour, societal issues and ethical challenges.

**Contemporary theological discourses I 320 (SHT 320)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Critical discussion of theological and ecclesial issues as reflected in recent history.

**Contemporary theological discourses I 321 (SHT 321)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Critical discussion of theological and ecclesial issues as reflected in recent history.

**Contemporary theological discourses I 322 (SHT 322)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)



**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### **Module content**

Critical discussion of theological and ecclesial issues as reflected in recent history.

### **Research essay: Systematic and Historical Theology 400 (SHT 400)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** Admission to fourth year of study.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### **Module content**

A research essay based on independent reading and research in the field of Systematic and Historical Theology.

### **Contemporary theological discourses II 412 (SHT 412)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### **Module content**

Critical discussion of theological and ecclesial issues as reflected in recent history.





## Research report: Systematic and historical theology 704 (SHT 704)

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Theological Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology                          |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

### Module content

Research module. Research methodology and independent research report in the field of systematic and historical theology.

## Research report: Systematic and historical theology 788 (SHT 788)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                                     |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00  |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Ministry</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                                |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | On consultation                                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Systematic and Historical Theology               |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

### Module content

Independent study and research report on a theological topic in the field of systematic and historical theology.

## Introduction to Spirituality 110 (SRY 110)

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>  | Undergraduate   |
| <b>Module credits</b> | 10.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>      | 05  |
| <b>Programmes</b>     | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>  | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>   | 2 lectures per week, 2 tutorials per week   |



**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

A general introduction to the forms of spirituality and the methods for studying and teaching spirituality.

## Religion, scripture and spirituality 120 (SRY 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 05

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 tutorials per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

An exploration of the possible relationships between religion and spirituality and then also the relationship between Scripture and Spirituality.

## Christian spirituality: Origins and dynamics 210 (SRY 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** [Bachelor of Divinity \[BDiv\]](#)  
[Bachelor of Theology \[BTh\]](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

An investigation into Christian spirituality, its origins, its core aspects and its variety and experiences of the Holy Spirit.



## Christian spirituality: Christian spiritual practices 220 (SRY 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 06

**Programmes** Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

An introduction to spiritual practices like meditation, prayer and an exploration of spiritual formation.

## Christian spirituality and theology 310 (SRY 310)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]

**Prerequisites** SRY 210 or SRY 220

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

An exploration of key theological issues and their relation to spirituality: trinitarian spirituality; spirituality and Christian ethics; Spirituality and the church; spirituality and sacramentality.

## Contextual and contemporary spirituality 320 (SRY 320)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**NQF Level** 07

**Programmes** Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]  
Bachelor of Theology [BTh]

**Prerequisites** SRY 210 or 220



**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

The module investigates contextual and contemporary spiritualities: Women's spirituality; African spirituality, Liberation spirituality, Interfaith spirituality and Christian mystical spirituality.

## Biblical studies 710 (TEO 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Theology and Religion Dean's Office

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Fundamental orientation and survey of the six theological disciplines.

## History-systematics 720 (TEO 720)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**NQF Level** 08

**Programmes** [BThHons specialising in Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Theology and Religion Dean's Office

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Specialised study of a selection of theological themes.

## Applied theology 730 (TEO 730)



---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">BThHons specialising in Theological Studies</a> |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.   |
| <b>Contact time</b>           | 2 seminars per week, 1 lecture per week                     |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English                              |
| <b>Department</b>             | Theology and Religion Dean's Office                         |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year  |

#### Module content

Specialised study of a selection of theological themes.

### Research essay: Theology 787 (TEO 787)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                        |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 30.00                               |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 08                                  |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Theology and Religion Dean's Office |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Semester 1 or Semester 2            |

#### Module content

Independent study and essay on a theological topic.

### Thesis: Theological studies 980 (TEO 980)

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Postgraduate                        |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 360.00                              |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 10                                  |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">PhD</a>                 |
| <b>Prerequisites</b>          | No prerequisites.                   |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English      |
| <b>Department</b>             | Theology and Religion Dean's Office |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year                                |

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in the field of Theological studies.



---

## Academic orientation 105 (UPO 105)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Qualification</b>          | Undergraduate  |
| <b>Module credits</b>         | 0.00   |
| <b>NQF Level</b>              | 00   |
| <b>Programmes</b>             | <a href="#">Bachelor of Divinity [BDiv]</a><br><a href="#">Bachelor of Theology [BTh]</a><br><a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a> |
| <b>Language of tuition</b>    | Module is presented in English   |
| <b>Department</b>             | Theology and Religion Dean's Office  |
| <b>Period of presentation</b> | Year   |

---

### General Academic Regulations and Student Rules

The [General Academic Regulations \(G Regulations\)](#) and [General Student Rules](#) apply to all faculties and registered students of the University, as well as all prospective students who have accepted an offer of a place at the University of Pretoria. On registering for a programme, the student bears the responsibility of ensuring that they familiarise themselves with the General Academic Regulations applicable to their registration, as well as the relevant faculty-specific and programme-specific regulations and information as stipulated in the relevant yearbook. Ignorance concerning these regulations will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression, or basis for an exception to any of the aforementioned regulations. The G Regulations are updated annually and may be amended after the publication of this information.

### Regulations, degree requirements and information

The faculty regulations, information on and requirements for the degrees published here are subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information.

### University of Pretoria Programme Qualification Mix (PQM) verification project

The higher education sector has undergone an extensive alignment to the Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF) across all institutions in South Africa. In order to comply with the HEQSF, all institutions are legally required to participate in a national initiative led by regulatory bodies such as the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET), the Council on Higher Education (CHE), and the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). The University of Pretoria is presently engaged in an ongoing effort to align its qualifications and programmes with the HEQSF criteria. Current and prospective students should take note that changes to UP qualification and programme names, may occur as a result of the HEQSF initiative. Students are advised to contact their faculties if they have any questions.